

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
Richmond Division**

ePLUS, INC.,)	
)	
Plaintiff,)	Civil Action No. 3:09-CV-620 (REP)
)	
v.)	
)	
LAWSON SOFTWARE, INC.,)	
)	
)	
Defendant.)	

**PLAINTIFF EPLUS’S OBJECTIONS TO DEFENDANT’S DEPOSITION
DESIGNATIONS AND SUMMARY OF THE DEPOSITION OF JAMES JOHNSON AND
COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS**

Plaintiff *ePlus* Inc. (“*ePlus*”), through counsel, hereby submits the following general and specific objections to Defendant’s designation of the deposition testimony of James Johnson (“Johnson Designations”) and summary of the deposition and offers the following counter-designations.

General Objections

1. *ePlus* generally objects to the Johnson Designations as being inadmissible under Fed. R. Civ. P. 32(a) on the grounds that Mr. Johnson is scheduled to appear as a live witness at the trial in this matter. To the extent that the Court allows the Johnson Designations into evidence, however, *ePlus* makes the following specific objections and counter-designates the testimony of Mr. Johnson as set forth below.

Specific Objections

Defendant’s Designations	<i>ePlus</i> ’s Objections	<i>ePlus</i> ’s Objections to Defendant’s Deposition Summaries
5:9-19		
6:1-7		

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
6:17 – 8:3		
8:13-17		
12:5-12		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which “patent” and “technology” it refers. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
13:20-24		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which “patent” and “technology” it refers. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
15:12-22	Lacks foundation; calls for speculation. (FRE 602)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which “patent” and “technology” it refers. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
16:1-21	Lacks foundation; calls for speculation. (FRE 602)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which “patent” and “technology” it refers. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
19:9-22	Vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
20:2-25		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
		testimony.
21:14-17		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
22:15-22	Vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
23:9-14	Vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
23:16-17; 23:20-21	Vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
23:23-24	Vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
24:18 – 27:9	Vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
28:10-20; 28:23	Lacks foundation; calls for speculation. (FRE 602). Vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
28:25 – 29:8	Lacks foundation; calls for speculation. (FRE 602). Vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
29:19 – 30:21	Misleading question. The designation at 30:8-18 includes an answer that was non-responsive. (FRE 611).	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
32:2-16	Lacks foundation; calls for speculation. (FRE 602)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
34:3-18		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
37:3-23	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading. Answer to question at 73:12-23 is not responsive. (FRE 611)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
	and lacks foundation; calls for speculation. (FRE 602). Additionally, the designation is incomplete as it failed to designate witness' complete answer. (FRE 106).	
38:1-3; 38-17-21	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent, misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
39:18-20	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
40:1-11		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
40:16 – 41:8	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question at 41:4-7 is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
42:25 – 44:22	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
45:14-24	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
	some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
46:1 – 48:13	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
49:23 – 50:15	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
50:22 – 51:16; 51:19-20		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
51:22-25; 52:3-4	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading. Additionally the designation at 52:3-4 is incomplete as it improperly fails to include the witness' answer. (FRE 106).	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
52:7-21		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
53:19-22; 54:3		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
54:19 – 56:15; 56:18-20	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
56:22 – 57:15		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
58:12-22		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
60:20-21; 60:24		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
61:7-22	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
65:7-10; 65:13		Summary is vague and

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
		ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
67:14 – 68:7	Incomplete designation. The designation failed to include the witness' complete answer. (FRE 106)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
69:17 – 71:4; 71:7	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
71:9-14; 71:17-18	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
72:4-10		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
74:1 – 75:7	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
76:11-15		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
		RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
77:9-20; 77:22-23	Misleading question.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
77:25 – 78:2; 78:11-12		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
78:14-17; 78:20-21		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
78:23 – 79:10	Misleading question.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
79:13-19	Misleading question.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
80:12-14; 80:17-18	Misleading question.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
		referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
81:3-6	Misleading question.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
82:22-24	Designation is incomplete. It fails to designate witness' complete answer. (FRE 106).	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
85:8 – 86:22		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
88:2-3		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
88:17 – 89:2	Incomplete designation; designation fails to include witness' complete answer (FRE 106).	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
89:13-20		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
		incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
101:3-10; 101:17-23	Question at 101:3-10 improperly calls for an expert opinion from a lay witness. (FRE 701-704).	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
101:25 – 102:3	Question improperly calls for an expert opinion from a lay witness. (FRE 701-704).	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
104:3-6; 104:9-10	Question improperly calls for an expert opinion from a lay witness. (FRE 701-704).	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
113:19 – 114:4; 114:7-8	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
114:10-13; 114:16-17	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
114:19 – 115:1	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
	'989 Patent; misleading.	summarize the designated testimony.
115:7-24	Questions mis-characterize the disclosure of the '989 Patent.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
116:2 – 117:2	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
117:6-9; 117:18-19	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
117:21 – 118:3	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
118:14-20	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
119:11 – 120:3; 120:10		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
		testimony.
120:12 – 121:23		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
125:18-20; 125:25-126:2	Incomplete designation. The designation fails to include the witness' entire answer. (FRE 106)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
126:15-21	Incomplete designation. The designation fails to include the witness' entire answer. (FRE 106)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
132:18 – 133:12	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
134:15 – 136:19	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
137:10 – 138:17	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
139:5 – 139:20; 140:1-3	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
140:5 – 141:11; 141:14	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
155:7-11		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
156:19-23; 157:1		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
157:11-25; 158:3-5; 158:8-9		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
158:20 – 159:5; 159:9-13		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
162:7-8		Summary is vague and

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
		ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
162:14 – 163:3		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
163:10-25; 165:4-13	Improper designation. Attorney merely read document and failed to pose a question to the witness. (FRE 106)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
165:13 – 166:22		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
168:16-20		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
169:13 – 170:13	Incomplete designation. Designation fails to include witness' entire answer. (FRE 106)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
172:16-20		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
		RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
172:23 – 174:17		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
176:11-22		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
177:15-22	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading. In addition, the designation improperly fails to include the witness' response to the question. (FRE 106)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
178:4 – 180:7	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
180:22 – 181:18	Misleading; assumes facts not in evidence. (FRE 611). Calls for speculation; lacks foundation. (FRE 602)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
183:17-19; 183:22-23	Calls for speculation; lacks foundation. (FRE 602). Assumes facts not in evidence. (FRE 611)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
183:25 – 184:17; 184:19; 184:21-22	Calls for speculation; lacks foundation. (FRE 602). Assumes facts not in evidence. (FRE 611)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
184:24 – 185:4; 185:8-11	Calls for speculation; lacks foundation. (FRE 602). Assumes facts not in evidence. (FRE 611)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
185:23 – 186:19	Improperly calls for a legal conclusion on issue of claim construction. Subject to MIL Court's Order excludes evidence that contradicts Court's claim construction.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
189:22 – 190:11		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
191:9-12		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
198:18-21; 198:24-199:3	Vague and ambiguous as to	Summary is vague and

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
	whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
199:5-8; 199:11-14	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
199:16 – 200:5	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
201:15 – 202:5	Incomplete designation. Designation improperly fails to include witness' entire answer. (FRE 106)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
202:15 – 203:2; 203:5-7		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
203:22 – 204:1	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
206:13 – 207:2		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
		RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
207:8-21		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
223:3 – 224:3		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
228:1-11		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
228:16-22; 228:25-229:1		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
229:3-8; 229:11-12	Incomplete designation. Designation fails to include witness' entire answer. (FRE 106)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
234:15-19; 234:22-24		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
		referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
235:1-8; 235:11-12		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
236:21 – 237:4; 237:7		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
237:9-14; 237:17-19		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
237:21-24		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
239:6-18	Incomplete designation. Designation fails to include witness' entire answer. (FRE 106)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
244:25 – 245:8	Incomplete designation. Designation fails to include witness' entire answer. (FRE 106)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
		incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
245:15-21		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
247:10-16; 247:19-24	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
248:1 – 249:9	Vague and ambiguous as to whether question is directed to some unspecified commercial version of the RIMS system or to the system described in the '989 Patent; misleading.	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
250:13-17; 250:19-20		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
250:22-25	Incomplete designation. Designation fails to include witness' answer to the pending question. (FRE 106)	Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to summarize the designated testimony.
251:13-20		Summary is vague and ambiguous as to which RIMS system is referenced. Summary is incomplete. It fails to

Defendant's Designations	ePlus's Objections	ePlus's Objections to Defendant's Deposition Summaries
		summarize the designated testimony.

ePlus's Counter-Designations
13:25-14:1
14:5-15:11
16:22-24
17:3-7
17:10-14
35:14-36:1
37:24-25
38:22-24; 39:4
39:21-25
44:23-45:13
52:3-5
52:22-25
54:4-16
57:16-58:3; 58:6-11
58:23-25; 59:3-12
62:2-63:1; 63:4-10
65:15-17; 65:24-66:5
68:8-9; 69:1-16
71:20-72:2
72:15-22
75:8-13; 75:16-76:9
82:25-83:3
84:11-14; 84:20-24
85:1-3; 85:6-7
86:23-87:7; 87:10-16
89:3-7
89:21-90:11
91:17-23; 92:1-2; 92:6-21
93:8-94:1; 94:4-95:9
95:14-97:6
102:4-12
105:19-106:1; 106:4-6
112:10-18
113:15-18
115:2-16
118:4-9

ePlus's Counter-Designations
118:21-119:10
121:24-122:20
126:3-8
126:22-24
127:23-128:13
129:8-16; 129: 19-22
133:14-134:14
142:5-10; 142:14-15
154:21-155:1
163:4-9
164:22-165:12
166:23-167:2; 167:4
167:8-168:10; 168:13-14
170:14-15
171:4-18
171:25-172:3; 172:6-10
174:18-175:10
175:18-176:10
176:23-177:3; 177:6-13
177:23
187:2-13
191:13-23
197:8-12; 197:15-19
202:6-9
203:9-10; 203:13-20
204:2-25
208:20-25
209:9-210:2
218:18-219:3
219:25-220:24
221:6-222:24
224:4-8; 224:11-12
225:12-16
225:25-226:23
229:13-15
232:18-233:13
235:14-18; 235:21-236:20
239:19-240:4; 240-7-8
240:14-241:11; 241:14-19; 241:22
241:24-242:14
245:11-13
245:22-246:3; 246:6-247:9
251:1-3

Respectfully submitted,

/s/

Craig T. Merritt (VSB #20281)
Henry I. Willett, III (VSB #44655)
CHRISTIAN & BARTON, LLP
909 East Main Street, Suite 1200
Richmond, Virginia 23219-3095
Telephone: (804) 697-4100
cmerritt@cblaw.com
hwillett@cblaw.com

Scott L. Robertson (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Jennifer A. Albert (admitted *pro hac vice*)
David M. Young (VSB#35997)
GOODWIN PROCTER LLP
901 New York Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20001
Telephone: (202) 346-4000
SRobertson@goodwinprocter.com
JAlbert@goodwinprocter.com
DYoung@goodwinprocter.com

Michael G. Strapp (admitted *pro hac vice*)
James D. Clements (admitted *pro hac vice*)
GOODWIN PROCTER LLP
Exchange Place
53 State Street
Boston, MA 02109-2881
Telephone: (617) 570-1000
MSrapp@goodwinprocter.com
JClements@Goodwinprocter.com

Attorneys for Plaintiff, ePlus Inc.

Dated: August 9, 2010

James Michael Johnson (December 9, 2009) - Rebuttal Summary

The RIMS system was used by Fisher Scientific (“Fisher”) as a tool to entice large organizations to use Fisher as a distributor for the products. Fisher would house inventory at the customer’s location to provide products in a just-in-time (“JIT”) fashion to the customer. The RIMS system was used at the customer’s location by a Fisher representative to manage that inventory. (13:25; 14:1; 14:5-15:11). Mr. Johnson was not sure of the date when Fisher first began to use the RIMS system in marketing pitches, or whether the RIMS system was on sale or in public use more than one year before the filing date of the electronic sourcing system patents. (16:22-24; 17:3-7; 17:10; 17:12-14; 142:5-10; 142:15-15).

Mr. Johnson had no involvement in the production of Fisher’s paper catalog and could not answer questions directed to it. (35:14-36:1; 37:24-35).

The part master database of the RIMS system did not include records of items unless the item was stored in the JIT inventory facility. (38:22-24; 39:4; 39:21-25).

A requisition for an item of product type 04 (a third-party item that the distributor orders) would be transmitted by the RIMS system to the Fisher host computer system. The host computer prints out a report relating to the requested third-party product. The report would be taken to a purchasing agent in a group at Fisher called strategic procurement services (“SPS”) who would be responsible for sourcing the requested item wherever they could find it. (44:23-45:13; 57:16-58:3; 58:6; 58:8-11; 58:23-25; 59:3; 59:5-12; 62:2-63:1; 63:4-10; 65:15-17; 65:24-66:5; 76:4-9; 203:9-10; 203:13-20). The activities conducted by the SPS group were done outside of the RIMS system. (219:25-220:12).

The RIMS system transmitted a requisition in progress to the distributor’s host system. A requisition was not finalized until a response was received from the distributor’s host system. (54:4-16).

For replenishment of a product type 06 item (customer-owned product in a customer warehouse), the RIMS system’s reorder logic would generate a replenishment order which was sent to the customer’s computer system. The customer’s system would then generate a purchase order for such a product to be shipped to the JIT site. (71:20-72:2; 72:15-22; 75:8-13; 75:16-24).

The primary function of the RIMS system was to generate requisitions to be submitted to the host computer system at Fisher. The Fisher host system would then generate a purchase order for purchase of a product from Fisher. (84:11-14; 84:20-85:3; 85:6-7).

The requisitioning process described in the ’683 patent was changed significantly from that described in the RIMS ’989 Patent. The system of the ’683 patent built on the existing technology, but that technology was modified significantly to add in additional functionality. The process was changed to introduce a graphical user interface for the user. This required tearing the business logic apart from the presentation layer. The RIMS system employed a 2-tiered architecture whereas the system of the ’683 patent employed an N-tiered architecture. The system of the ’683 patent allowed for requisitions relating to multiple distributors to be

processed. The system of the '683 patent included an additional product type – product type 07 relating to products sourced from distributors other than Fisher. The RIMS system could not handle product type 07 items. Changes were made to the database structure and the computer programs to be able to allow for purchase orders to be generated to multiple distributors. Changes were made to the functionality to allow the system to be used by end users rather than limited to employees in the purchasing department. So, a new security system had to be built. Programming changes were made to allow the '683 patent system to generate multiple purchase orders from a single requisition. There were two separate development efforts. Mr. Johnson's team was involved in developing the business logic. His team included 4-5 programmers and a senior analyst in addition to Mr. Johnson. A second group, headed by Mr. Kinross, worked on the cataloging component. The catalog database of the system of the '683 patent was a brand-new database added. It was not in existence in the RIMS system. Mr. Kinross' team included contractors from IBM who worked on the system requirements managed by Mr. Kinross. Mr. Johnson's team spent a good 6 months working on the development efforts. (86:23-87:7; 87:10-16; 89:3-7; 89:21-90:11; 91:17-23; 92:1-2; 92:6-21; 93:8-94:1; 94:4; 94:6-95:9; 95:14-97:6; 102:4-12; 105:19-106:1; 106:4-6; 112:10-18; 113:15-18; 115:2-6; 221:17-222:24; 224:4-8; 224:11-12; 225:12-16; 225:25-226:23; 229:13-15; 232:18-233:13; 235:14-18; 235:21-236:13; 236:15-20).

The RIMS system did not allow a product type 05 item (an item to be purchased by the customer) to be included on a requisition sent to Fisher. (118:4-9).

The parts master records in the RIMS system database did not include records for product type 04 items. The parts master records only included records for product 01 or 06. (118:21-119:10; 121:24-122:20; 129:8-16; 129:19-22). The only types of items tracked by the RIMS system were customer owned JIT products and distributor-owned JIT items. (133:14-134:14).

The RIMS system could not be used to comparison shop for a product between 2 different catalogs. (154:21-155:1). The cross-reference table in the RIMS system did not have the capability of cross-referencing a product from a company other than Fisher to a Fisher part number. (163:4-9). The cross-reference table on Fisher's host computer system cross-referenced from Fisher part numbers to competitor part numbers. Fisher used the table to substitute Fisher items for a competitor item. The RIMS system did not allow an order to be placed to the competitor. (166:23-167:2; 167:4; 167:8-168:10; 168:13-14; 170:14-15).

The architecture for the cross-reference system of the electronic sourcing system patents was completely different from that in the RIMS system. The cross-referencing system for the electronic sourcing system patents was built from the ground up using a brand new code base. There was a new cross-referencing component that Bob Kinross implemented into the cataloging system that enabled cross-referencing in connection with the search portion of the system. This enabled cross-referencing across multiple electronic catalogs. The new functionality enabled conversion between Fisher part numbers and vendor part numbers, whereas the RIMS system lacked that functionality. Such functionality was only possible at Fisher's host mainframe system. (171:4-18; 171:25-172:3; 172:6-10; 174:18-175:10; 175:18-176:10; 176:23-177:3; 177:6-13; 177:23; 187:2-14).

One goal of the catalog database in the electronic sourcing system was to manage the whole supply chain management for a customer from product identification to requisitioning to purchase order generation. (191:13-23).

The catalog database in the electronic sourcing system had the capability of storing a complete vendor catalog or a portion of a vendor catalog. (197:8-12; 197:15-19).

In the RIMS system, there was no purchase order acknowledgement for an order relating to a product type 05 item (customer-owned inventory). (202:6-9)

The RIMS system maintained pricing and availability information only with respect to product type 01 items (Fisher JIT item), product type 03 items (local distribution center item) and product type 04 items (but only if Fisher had such item in stock because a customer had returned a specialty product). The RIMS system did not maintain pricing and availability information for product type 05 items because it had no connection to an outside distributor. (204:2-25).

In the electronic sourcing system, the system linked over to the catalog to perform the function of generating an order list from a hit list. The order list data would then be returned back to the requisitioning system. (208:20-25; 209:9-210:2).

The parts master table of the RIMS system was not organized by a product type, such as glassware or chemicals. (218:18-219: 3).

A customer service representative using the RIMS system as of April of '93 could not generate any purchase orders. The RIMS system generated a requisition to Fisher. The Fisher host system turned the requisition into a purchase order. (220:13-19; 239:19-240:4; 240:7-8; 240:14-241:11; 241:14-19; 241:22; 241:24-242:14; 245:11-13; 245:22-246:3; 246:6-9; 246:11-247:9).

The RIMS system as of April of '93 did not have any capability to determine the availability of an item in a third-party supplier's inventory. (220:20-24)

As of April of '93, the Fisher host computer could not generate multiple purchase orders from a single requisition. (221:6-9)

The RIMS system as of April of '93 could not generate a requisition having multiple lines that you could procure from multiple different sources. Everything was sourced through Fisher. (221:10-16)

Page 1 - 4

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>1 Whereupon,</p> <p>2 JAMES MICHAEL JOHNSON</p> <p>3 was called as a witness by counsel for Defendant,</p> <p>4 and, having been duly sworn by the Notary Public, was</p> <p>5 examined and testified as follows:</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR DEFENDANT</p> <p>8 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>9 Q. What's your full name?</p> <p>10 A. James Michael Johnson.</p> <p>11 Q. And are you one of the listed inventors on</p> <p>12 the 3 patents that are at issue in the lawsuit</p> <p>13 between ePlus and Lawson Software?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>15 Q. Do you have counsel representing you today</p> <p>16 for the deposition?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>18 Q. Who is your counsel?</p> <p>19 A. Jennifer and Erin.</p> <p>20 Q. Can you state their full names for the</p> <p>21 record if -- if you know?</p> <p>22 A. I forget Jennifer's last name, but --</p> <p>23 Q. You understand -- are they -- are they</p> <p>24 both also attorneys for ePlus?</p> <p>25 A. No.</p>	<p>7</p> <p>1 described in -- in the patents involved in this suit</p> <p>2 as well as the RIMS patent when you worked at Fisher</p> <p>3 Scientific?</p> <p>4 A. I was part of the team that developed</p> <p>5 those systems, yes.</p> <p>6 Q. What years did you work at Fisher</p> <p>7 Scientific?</p> <p>8 A. I don't have exact dates, but I started in</p> <p>9 Fisher I believe in the spring of 1986, and I worked</p> <p>10 through 19-- I believe it was either '99 or late</p> <p>11 '98. I can't recall exactly.</p> <p>12 Q. During that time frame, what position or</p> <p>13 positions did you hold at Fisher Scientific?</p> <p>14 A. I started Fisher as a programmer analyst</p> <p>15 developing applications for remote order entry,</p> <p>16 things like Lightning, FastBack 2, and supporting the</p> <p>17 customer service side of the business. As I went</p> <p>18 into -- I had 2 or 3 years, maybe 4 years, I started</p> <p>19 working on the various other systems in the company</p> <p>20 and was promoted to a senior analyst-type position,</p> <p>21 ultimately became a supervisor.</p> <p>22 And before I left Fisher Technology Group,</p> <p>23 which was the spinoff company from Fisher, I was the</p> <p>24 director of applications development.</p> <p>25 Q. While you were at Fisher Scientific, did</p>
<p>6</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. Is -- is one of them an attorney --</p> <p>2 A. Jennifer --</p> <p>3 Q. -- for ePlus?</p> <p>4 A. Jennifer is the attorney for ePlus, and</p> <p>5 Erin is representing me --</p> <p>6 Q. Okay.</p> <p>7 A. -- independently.</p> <p>8 Q. Were you aware that there was a request</p> <p>9 that you for purposes of today's deposition review</p> <p>10 the patents involved in the lawsuit as well as the</p> <p>11 patent on the RIMS system?</p> <p>12 A. I've looked them over.</p> <p>13 Q. About how much time did you spend looking</p> <p>14 them over in the last week or 2?</p> <p>15 A. A few hours over the weekend and some more</p> <p>16 over the last 2 days.</p> <p>17 Q. Are you getting paid for your time in</p> <p>18 preparation for the deposition or at today's</p> <p>19 deposition?</p> <p>20 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>21 Q. Who is paying you?</p> <p>22 A. ePlus, I will.</p> <p>23 Q. How much are they paying you?</p> <p>24 A. 450 dollars an hour.</p> <p>25 Q. Did you develop the systems that are</p>	<p>8</p> <p>1 you work on developing the RIMS, R-I-M-S, system?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, again, I was part of a team, but,</p> <p>3 yes.</p> <p>4 Q. You mentioned a spinoff of Fisher</p> <p>5 Technology Group.</p> <p>6 Is that what caused you to leave Fisher</p> <p>7 Scientific in late '98 or '99?</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Fisher Technology Group was a spinoff from</p> <p>10 Fisher Scientific U.S. operations. It was the core</p> <p>11 group that developed the RIMS application as well as</p> <p>12 the electronic sourcing system.</p> <p>13 Q. When -- when you say, electronic sourcing,</p> <p>14 is that the phrase you use to describe the system in</p> <p>15 the 3 patents that you understand are in this Lawson</p> <p>16 lawsuit?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>18 Q. So what -- when did you join the Fisher</p> <p>19 Technology Group spinoff, what year?</p> <p>20 A. That's a good question.</p> <p>21 I don't recall exactly.</p> <p>22 Q. It was sometime before late '98, though?</p> <p>23 A. Oh, yeah. Oh, yeah.</p> <p>24 I would say it was probably earlier to</p> <p>25 mid-'90s they spun that off if I recall correctly,</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>9</p> <p>1 but I wouldn't quote me on that. My memory is not</p> <p>2 all that good 15 years ago.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Can you tell me, at least briefly</p> <p>4 summarize what you have been doing since you left</p> <p>5 Fisher Scientific in late '98 or '99?</p> <p>6 A. I started working for a company called</p> <p>7 Signal Extraprise, another startup company, worked</p> <p>8 for them for about a year and a half to 2 years, and</p> <p>9 then left that organization to work as a consultant</p> <p>10 in the IT industry where I had a client, Dominion</p> <p>11 Retail.</p> <p>12 I worked for them for -- up until two</p> <p>13 thousand- -- probably 2002, and then in 2003, I</p> <p>14 joined a group that purchased a company that I</p> <p>15 currently work for now.</p> <p>16 Q. What's name of that company?</p> <p>17 A. Utility Service Partners.</p> <p>18 Q. What's your position with Utility Service</p> <p>19 Partners?</p> <p>20 A. I'm the AVP of IT.</p> <p>21 Q. If I got all those letters, assistant vice</p> <p>22 president of information technology?</p> <p>23 A. Yeah.</p> <p>24 It's a mouthful.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. What does Utility Service Partners</p>	<p>11</p> <p>1 Q. And similarly, is the rental business also</p> <p>2 for residents?</p> <p>3 A. Primarily. We do have some commercial</p> <p>4 accounts.</p> <p>5 Q. And what do you do as the assistant vice</p> <p>6 president of information technology?</p> <p>7 A. I manage the information technology</p> <p>8 organization, the IT department including operations,</p> <p>9 all the data center environments. I manage all the</p> <p>10 applications development in terms of the systems that</p> <p>11 we develop.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. Let's -- let's turn the clock back</p> <p>13 now to when you were working at Fisher Technology --</p> <p>14 or Fisher Scientific.</p> <p>15 Excuse me.</p> <p>16 We've mentioned the RIMS product and the</p> <p>17 electronic sourcing product so far, right, among --</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. -- others?</p> <p>20 The -- the RIMS product, was that the</p> <p>21 predecessor to the electronic sourcing product --</p> <p>22 product?</p> <p>23 MS. ALBERT: Objection, vague and</p> <p>24 ambiguous.</p> <p>25 BY MR. McDONALD:</p>
<p>10</p> <p>1 do?</p> <p>2 A. They're a company that has 2 -- 2</p> <p>3 companies, subsidiaries basically.</p> <p>4 One is called Columbia Service Partners,</p> <p>5 which is a warranty-based organization. They sell</p> <p>6 warranties in the utility industry.</p> <p>7 And then the second subsidiary is AWHR,</p> <p>8 which is a company that rents appliances and water</p> <p>9 heaters.</p> <p>10 Q. So with respect to warranties in the</p> <p>11 utility industry, are we talking about consumer</p> <p>12 products or business products?</p> <p>13 A. In most utilities, they have the main</p> <p>14 lines that come up to the house, but they don't</p> <p>15 actually own the lines that go from the main lines to</p> <p>16 the house itself.</p> <p>17 Those lines are owned by the customer.</p> <p>18 And we warrant those lines.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. So you -- you're working for people</p> <p>20 that have -- that are living in houses and</p> <p>21 apartments.</p> <p>22 That's who you sell your warranty services</p> <p>23 to?</p> <p>24 A. Our customers are, yes, residential</p> <p>25 customers.</p>	<p>12</p> <p>1 Q. You may answer.</p> <p>2 A. In the sequence of events, we developed</p> <p>3 the RIMS application prior to the electronic</p> <p>4 sourcing.</p> <p>5 Q. Generally, what is RIMS?</p> <p>6 A. It's a requisition and inventory</p> <p>7 management system that we developed.</p> <p>8 Q. Did it use computers?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Were you one of the listed inventors on a</p> <p>11 patent filed for that system?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. The other inventor -- can you tell me the</p> <p>14 name of the other inventor?</p> <p>15 A. Doug Momyer, I believe.</p> <p>16 Q. And then with the electronic sourcing</p> <p>17 patent, it was a -- a little bigger group of</p> <p>18 inventors listed on the patent applications for that</p> <p>19 system.</p> <p>20 Right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>22 Q. Do you recall who the -- the 4 people are</p> <p>23 who are listed on that?</p> <p>24 And I've got the patents right here.</p> <p>25 We're going to be talking about those sooner or later</p>

<p>1 anyway, so you could look at that if you like.</p> <p>2 So the pending question is, do you know --</p> <p>3 and if you like you can look at the patents in front</p> <p>4 of you there -- who are the 4 listed inventors on the</p> <p>5 electronic sourcing patents?</p> <p>6 A. Frank Melly, Doug Momyer, Bob Kinross, and</p> <p>7 myself, is what I believe it was.</p> <p>8 Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And you're looking -- are you looking</p> <p>10 right now at the patent with the first page</p> <p>11 6,023,683?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. That's the one marked Lawson exhibit 1?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Is it your understanding that the</p> <p>16 '683 patent accurately lists the 4 people that you</p> <p>17 think were involved in developing the electronic</p> <p>18 sourcing system?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And is it your understanding that the 2</p> <p>21 people -- you and Mr. Momyer are the 2 people that</p> <p>22 developed the RIMS system that's described in the</p> <p>23 RIMS patent?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. The RIMS system was -- how was that</p>	<p>15</p> <p>1 to house our inventory in a just-in-time fashion</p> <p>2 allowing to us manage that inventory so that we could</p> <p>3 service the customer as well as gain new accounts,</p> <p>4 large accounts for revenue purposes.</p> <p>5 Q. How -- how did Fisher Scientific actually</p> <p>6 make its money in those situations where the RIMS</p> <p>7 system was installed at customer locations?</p> <p>8 A. By sale of our product.</p> <p>9 Q. That would be all the stuff you were</p> <p>10 listing like the frogs and the beakers and all that?</p> <p>11 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. So the -- the RIMS system -- having</p> <p>13 that RIMS system on-site at customers such as Johnson</p> <p>14 & Johnson, that was part of the -- the sales or</p> <p>15 marketing pitch to either gain or keep large</p> <p>16 customers?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>18 Q. RIMS was part of that marketing pitch by</p> <p>19 1992.</p> <p>20 Correct?</p> <p>21 A. That sounds accurate.</p> <p>22 I'm not sure of the exact dates, but --</p> <p>23 Q. If you turn to the last document, the</p> <p>24 patent for RIMS is the bottom one in that little</p> <p>25 stack I gave you there.</p>
<p>14</p> <p>1 marketed to customers of Fisher?</p> <p>2 MS. ALBERT: Objection, vague and</p> <p>3 ambiguous as to time.</p> <p>4 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>5 Q. You can answer.</p> <p>6 A. It was used as a tool by Fisher Scientific</p> <p>7 U.S. operations to gain large accounts.</p> <p>8 Q. Was -- was the way that large accounts</p> <p>9 were enticed to use Fisher Scientific in part because</p> <p>10 Fisher would offer to have a customer service</p> <p>11 representative at the -- at the customer's location</p> <p>12 using the RIMS system?</p> <p>13 A. That was part of it.</p> <p>14 Typically, the larger customers that</p> <p>15 Fisher Scientific had at that time were organizations</p> <p>16 such as Johnson & Johnson, Hoffmann-La Roche, very</p> <p>17 large organizations. And thinking about what Fisher</p> <p>18 Scientific did, they were a distribution company.</p> <p>19 So we -- think of your tenth-grade biology</p> <p>20 class. We sold everything that was in that lab, you</p> <p>21 know, from beakers to chemicals to frogs, you name</p> <p>22 it.</p> <p>23 And basically, we would house inventory at</p> <p>24 these customer locations. And -- for JIT purposes,</p> <p>25 and we used RIMS to entice large companies to be able</p>	<p>16</p> <p>1 Do you have Lawson exhibit 7 now before</p> <p>2 you?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>4 Q. Is that the patent number 5,712,989?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And that's what entitled, just-in-time</p> <p>7 requisition and inventory management system?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Is this your understanding of the RIMS</p> <p>10 patent?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you see there on the first page on the</p> <p>13 left side a little below the title, this was filed</p> <p>14 April 2, 1993?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Does that refresh your recollection at all</p> <p>17 as to whether the RIMS system was part of the Fisher</p> <p>18 Scientific marketing pitches at least by late '92?</p> <p>19 A. I'd say that was accurate. It may have</p> <p>20 been a little before.</p> <p>21 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>22 It was at least on sale by the end of '92</p> <p>23 and perhaps sometime earlier than that even; is that</p> <p>24 right?</p> <p>25 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>1 speculation.</p> <p>2 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>3 Q. You can answer.</p> <p>4 A. I guess it could be, yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Do you have any idea how long before the</p> <p>6 end of 1992 the RIMS system was being used in the</p> <p>7 Fisher Scientific marketing pitches?</p> <p>8 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>9 speculation.</p> <p>10 A. How long after?</p> <p>11 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>12 Q. How long prior to the end of '92.</p> <p>13 A. Don't recall exactly. I would be</p> <p>14 guessing.</p> <p>15 Q. Did you have any role with respect to the</p> <p>16 marketing of the RIMS system?</p> <p>17 A. Did I have any role?</p> <p>18 Q. Yes.</p> <p>19 A. Other than training the marketing folks,</p> <p>20 no.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. So when you say, training the</p> <p>22 marketing folks, can you explain what you mean by</p> <p>23 that?</p> <p>24 A. There was a marketing team that would</p> <p>25 market the applications that we developed in the IT</p>	<p>19</p> <p>1 help those marketing personnel then train the Fisher</p> <p>2 Scientific sales personnel; is that right?</p> <p>3 A. Yeah, to tell them what our systems could</p> <p>4 do.</p> <p>5 Q. And then the sales personnel would then</p> <p>6 tell the customers what the system could do in sales</p> <p>7 pitches?</p> <p>8 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>9 Q. If you have the RIMS patent, the '989</p> <p>10 patent before, exhibit 7, does this document describe</p> <p>11 the RIMS system as it existed at least by April 2nd,</p> <p>12 1993?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. So it accurately describes the RIMS system</p> <p>15 that was part of those sales pitches to customers at</p> <p>16 least by April of 1993?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. You reviewed this application and in</p> <p>19 effect signed an oath and declaration related to it</p> <p>20 when it was filed.</p> <p>21 Right?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Did you participate at all in either</p> <p>24 drafting the application or reviewing a draft?</p> <p>25 A. I would review drafts from the attorneys</p>
<p>18</p> <p>1 department. And their role was to go out to the</p> <p>2 customers and give presentations.</p> <p>3 We would train those folks, and then they</p> <p>4 would go out and train the sales force in the</p> <p>5 functionality that we have within our systems.</p> <p>6 Q. In 1992, did you train Fisher Scientific</p> <p>7 marketing personnel specifically on the RIMS system?</p> <p>8 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>9 speculation.</p> <p>10 A. I'm sure we did. We trained them on all</p> <p>11 our systems.</p> <p>12 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>13 Q. And you personally did that; is that</p> <p>14 right?</p> <p>15 A. Either me or one of my staff depending on</p> <p>16 what particular time we're talking about.</p> <p>17 Q. Well, let's take the 1992 time frame.</p> <p>18 Did you perhaps among others participate</p> <p>19 in marketing training regarding the RIMS system?</p> <p>20 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>21 speculation.</p> <p>22 A. I was involved in training Fisher</p> <p>23 personnel that were in the marketing group, yes.</p> <p>24 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>25 Q. And the purpose of that training was to</p>	<p>20</p> <p>1 that were working on this, yes.</p> <p>2 Q. There's a number of tables in the RIMS</p> <p>3 '989 patent. If you turn to the column -- beginning</p> <p>4 of column 37 and continuing to column 48.</p> <p>5 You see tables going from Roman numeral 1</p> <p>6 to table 24 in that range of columns.</p> <p>7 Correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Where did those tables come from?</p> <p>10 A. In some case, they are screenshots.</p> <p>11 Q. Screenshots of what?</p> <p>12 A. RIMS.</p> <p>13 Q. So these would be shots of the computer</p> <p>14 screen for the RIMS system at various points in using</p> <p>15 the system?</p> <p>16 Is that what you mean by, screenshots?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Are some of the tables something other</p> <p>19 than screenshots of RIMS?</p> <p>20 A. Looks like there's a printout here from a</p> <p>21 report.</p> <p>22 Q. Which of the tables is a printout?</p> <p>23 A. It appears to me the last one, the</p> <p>24 document printing process, where we're printing out</p> <p>25 information.</p>

<p>21</p> <p>1 Q. So that would be table 24 that begins at</p> <p>2 the bottom of column 45 and continues to column 48?</p> <p>3 A. It starts at column 41, line 35.</p> <p>4 Is that what you said?</p> <p>5 Q. I said -- actually I was talking about</p> <p>6 column 45, because I thought you said it was the last</p> <p>7 table.</p> <p>8 A. Oh, sorry.</p> <p>9 Nope. There's more tables.</p> <p>10 I'm sorry.</p> <p>11 Nope. I was talking about the one that</p> <p>12 was on column 41, starting on 35. Looks like a print</p> <p>13 document of some kind.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. So that's table 15 you're saying</p> <p>15 that's a printout.</p> <p>16 Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, that's what it would appear to be.</p> <p>18 Q. Are there any other tables in here that</p> <p>19 are printouts as opposed to screenshots other than</p> <p>20 table 15?</p> <p>21 (Pause.)</p> <p>22 A. On column 45, at the bottom, tables 24</p> <p>23 and -- continued 24. That looks like just a list of</p> <p>24 messages we had in the system. That wouldn't be a</p> <p>25 screenshot.</p>	<p>23</p> <p>1 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>2 Q. I'm not sure what was unclear about that.</p> <p>3 MR. McDONALD: Could we read the question</p> <p>4 back.</p> <p>5 And maybe you can tell me what parts you</p> <p>6 don't understand, or whether it's unclear.</p> <p>7 (The reporter read the next-to-last</p> <p>8 question.)</p> <p>9 A. The RIMS system had a database. It had a</p> <p>10 database of multiple tables.</p> <p>11 By it's very name, requisition and</p> <p>12 inventory management system, it had requisition</p> <p>13 information in it and it had inventory JIT items in</p> <p>14 it as a part list.</p> <p>15 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>16 Q. Did the parts list comprise one of the</p> <p>17 multiple tables in the RIMS database?</p> <p>18 MS. ALBERT: Objection as vague and</p> <p>19 ambiguous.</p> <p>20 A. The inventory records was a -- yeah,</p> <p>21 that's where we kept the JIT inventory part numbers.</p> <p>22 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>23 Q. It was a table in the database?</p> <p>24 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>25 Q. Can you turn to figure 1 of the RIMS '989</p>
<p>22</p> <p>1 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>2 Q. So was that a printout generated from the</p> <p>3 RIMS system?</p> <p>4 A. It was probably a SQL statement that we</p> <p>5 created that did a dump of the data.</p> <p>6 Q. Was the dump then in a paper form?</p> <p>7 A. It could have been in a paper form or we</p> <p>8 could have put it in a Word document. I don't</p> <p>9 recall.</p> <p>10 Q. But somehow, this material got to the</p> <p>11 patent attorney that -- that prepared the patent</p> <p>12 application.</p> <p>13 Correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. So all of these tables, whether they were</p> <p>16 screenshots or printouts or data dumps, they were all</p> <p>17 taken from an actual RIMS system in existence prior</p> <p>18 to April of '93?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Did the RIMS system have some sort of a</p> <p>21 database or list of parts that would be ordered for a</p> <p>22 customer?</p> <p>23 MS. ALBERT: Objection, vague and</p> <p>24 ambiguous.</p> <p>25 A. Can you clarify what you mean by that?</p>	<p>24</p> <p>1 patent, please. It's about the third page in.</p> <p>2 A. Third page in, you said?</p> <p>3 Q. Yes.</p> <p>4 It's actually marked -- I think it's</p> <p>5 missing the F and the I, because it just says, G.1,</p> <p>6 at the bottom.</p> <p>7 A. Okay.</p> <p>8 Q. It looks like a figure anyway.</p> <p>9 Right?</p> <p>10 A. Yeah, I guess.</p> <p>11 Q. It doesn't look like a G anyway.</p> <p>12 Right?</p> <p>13 Which -- this -- this has some references</p> <p>14 to a host database and local database and some other</p> <p>15 boxes here in this figure.</p> <p>16 Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Is the location of the parts list in the</p> <p>19 RIMS system shown anywhere in this figure?</p> <p>20 A. Well, there's a 52 that says, JI- -- JIT</p> <p>21 inventory.</p> <p>22 Q. Is it your understanding that a table of a</p> <p>23 parts list was located there at number 52, the</p> <p>24 distributor's JIT inventory?</p> <p>25 A. Yeah.</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>25</p> <p>1 That would have been a subset of products</p> <p>2 that we stored at that location.</p> <p>3 Q. When you say, a subset, what do you mean?</p> <p>4 A subset of something bigger?</p> <p>5 A. Yeah.</p> <p>6 I mean, Fisher sold thousands and</p> <p>7 thousands of different products.</p> <p>8 A customer like Hoffman-La Roche might</p> <p>9 only store a small portion of what they needed to do</p> <p>10 their research. So if they used a large volume of</p> <p>11 let's say acetone in their research, we would store</p> <p>12 acetone at that location for them so that the</p> <p>13 researcher didn't have to go and make a phone call to</p> <p>14 our distribution center and wait 2 days to get</p> <p>15 product.</p> <p>16 They could go right down to the customer</p> <p>17 service rep at that location, at that customer</p> <p>18 location, and say, I need acetone. And they would</p> <p>19 get it and give it to them so they could continue</p> <p>20 their research.</p> <p>21 Q. So right there at the customer location,</p> <p>22 there would be this separate table of records of just</p> <p>23 the sort of parts that that particular customer would</p> <p>24 typically use?</p> <p>25 A. That was -- that information was stored</p>	<p>27</p> <p>1 picture next to the distributor's JIT inventory?</p> <p>2 A. There was -- yes.</p> <p>3 There was a database table on the local</p> <p>4 database and at the host database.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. So the -- and the host database is</p> <p>6 shown here in number -- as number 20 up higher in the</p> <p>7 figure of the RIMS patent.</p> <p>8 Right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. So in the RIMS system, both the host</p> <p>11 database at Fisher Scientific and the local database</p> <p>12 located at the customer had a table that was just</p> <p>13 those particular items or parts that that particular</p> <p>14 customer typically ordered?</p> <p>15 A. That they would order a significant</p> <p>16 amount, yes. If there was a need for a researcher to</p> <p>17 have access to that quickly, and that was defined by</p> <p>18 the customer.</p> <p>19 You got to remember what we were trying to</p> <p>20 do there.</p> <p>21 Right?</p> <p>22 You have researchers that would -- you</p> <p>23 know, Hoffman-La Roche was paying an enormous amount</p> <p>24 of money for to try and do R and D. That's what they</p> <p>25 did.</p>
<p>26</p> <p>1 both on RIMS and on the Fisher host systems.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay.</p> <p>3 A. We stored both places.</p> <p>4 Q. But just to understand what you're talking</p> <p>5 about that's located at 52, distributors JIT</p> <p>6 inventory --</p> <p>7 A. Yeah.</p> <p>8 Q. -- does that box represent the inventory</p> <p>9 itself or a database for the inventory?</p> <p>10 A. That represents the inventory. That's a</p> <p>11 record of what inventory was at that JIT facility.</p> <p>12 Q. Well, inventory and a record of it are 2</p> <p>13 different things. That's what I'm trying to</p> <p>14 distinguish here.</p> <p>15 You could have the actual beakers and</p> <p>16 acetone on the shelf.</p> <p>17 That's the inventory itself.</p> <p>18 Right?</p> <p>19 A. That's correct.</p> <p>20 Q. Then you also have something else, which</p> <p>21 is a table of records about those various items.</p> <p>22 Right?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Is that table -- is that located at the</p> <p>25 local database number 50 that's shown here in the</p>	<p>28</p> <p>1 So they would not want to hold up those</p> <p>2 researchers from getting through their job, whatever</p> <p>3 they were trying to accomplish. So if we could</p> <p>4 provide products faster, what better way to do it if</p> <p>5 we have that product on-site ready to go for them.</p> <p>6 So the customer would define that product</p> <p>7 in terms of what they thought they would need in a</p> <p>8 just-in-time environment, and we would supply it,</p> <p>9 store it, and manage it.</p> <p>10 Q. So you have that listed.</p> <p>11 It might be a few hundred products or a</p> <p>12 couple of thousand products that were -- was specific</p> <p>13 that customer's desires?</p> <p>14 A. It could -- yeah, it could be any number.</p> <p>15 We didn't restrict it, but --</p> <p>16 Q. Right.</p> <p>17 But that -- was that kind of the range,</p> <p>18 the typical sort of --</p> <p>19 A. I don't know --</p> <p>20 Q. -- number on the local database?</p> <p>21 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>22 speculation.</p> <p>23 A. Don't recall the high-end side of it.</p> <p>24 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. But in any event, it was not all of</p>

<p>29</p> <p>1 the products offered by Fisher Scientific in its</p> <p>2 catalog.</p> <p>3 Right?</p> <p>4 A. No, sir.</p> <p>5 Q. These were the products identified by the</p> <p>6 customer as the ones they wanted to have immediate</p> <p>7 access to?</p> <p>8 A. M-hm, yes.</p> <p>9 Q. At the host database, was there -- in the</p> <p>10 RIMS system now, was there also a -- some sort of a</p> <p>11 database or table regarding the entire Fisher</p> <p>12 Scientific catalog?</p> <p>13 MS. ALBERT: Objection, misrepresents the</p> <p>14 nature of the document.</p> <p>15 A. You mentioned RIMS in the host.</p> <p>16 The RIMS was running on local. Host was</p> <p>17 running on -- had its own inventory records, yes.</p> <p>18 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>19 Q. Well, if you go to column 2 of the '989</p> <p>20 patent, after the drawings.</p> <p>21 A. Column 2.</p> <p>22 Q. Just after the drawings, the first text</p> <p>23 page after the drawings.</p> <p>24 A. Okay.</p> <p>25 Q. Do you see in column 2, there's a heading</p>	<p>31</p> <p>1 you say, the Fisher catalog.</p> <p>2 The Fisher catalog was a -- at that time</p> <p>3 was a paper book that housed every product that</p> <p>4 Fisher sold at the moment in time that catalog was</p> <p>5 produced. The challenge with a paper catalog was</p> <p>6 that that had a tendency to get outdated fairly</p> <p>7 quickly, because we would either discontinue items,</p> <p>8 bring new items on.</p> <p>9 So while we could update the inventory</p> <p>10 records on the host computer quicker than we could</p> <p>11 generate another catalog and the Fisher catalog being</p> <p>12 roughly that thick and it takes roughly 6 months to a</p> <p>13 year to produce in a paper form, they didn't always</p> <p>14 match.</p> <p>15 So I mean, my definition of a catalog is</p> <p>16 something you would see in, you know -- it's a book.</p> <p>17 Right? -- that you would open up and search the</p> <p>18 catalog via categories, those kinds of things, so</p> <p>19 they're really 2 different things.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. We'll back up a little bit then and</p> <p>21 get that clarified.</p> <p>22 You're holding up your fingers, and I just</p> <p>23 want to make sure the record is clear on the printed</p> <p>24 page for a second.</p> <p>25 Your fingers were about 6 inches wide?</p>
<p>30</p> <p>1 called, brief description of the drawings?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And it says there in line 35: Figure 1 is</p> <p>4 a diagram showing the overall system of the present</p> <p>5 invention and the environment in which it is used.</p> <p>6 Do you see that?</p> <p>7 A. That's correct.</p> <p>8 Q. All right. And figure 1, that's -- if we</p> <p>9 can go back to figure 1, then, third page in, I</p> <p>10 think: So that depicts the overall system of the</p> <p>11 RIMS invention and the environment in which it is</p> <p>12 used?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. So the host database there, number 20, is</p> <p>15 that a part of the RIMS system or not?</p> <p>16 A. That was RIMS specific code and</p> <p>17 information running on the host computer, that's</p> <p>18 true.</p> <p>19 Q. Did that -- and on the host database, was</p> <p>20 that accessed by the RIMS system?</p> <p>21 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>22 Q. Did the host database have records or</p> <p>23 tables or databases reflecting the whole Fisher</p> <p>24 Scientific catalog?</p> <p>25 A. I've got to get clarification here when</p>	<p>32</p> <p>1 A. I'd say they were more like 4 or 5, but --</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Fisher Scientific catalog, you were</p> <p>3 trying to depict the thickness of that thing with</p> <p>4 your fingers there?</p> <p>5 A. It was a lot of pages.</p> <p>6 Q. So it was like a phone book for a pretty</p> <p>7 big city?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. About how many items?</p> <p>10 Can you give me some idea at least in</p> <p>11 terms of order magnitude?</p> <p>12 Was it hundreds, thousands, tens of</p> <p>13 thousands in that catalog?</p> <p>14 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>15 Q. But a lot?</p> <p>16 A. It was a lot.</p> <p>17 Q. What information generally -- what</p> <p>18 categories of information were in there for the</p> <p>19 products that Fisher Scientific had in its catalog?</p> <p>20 A. Well, they had different sections.</p> <p>21 You had chemical sections. You had</p> <p>22 glassware sections. You had electronic sections.</p> <p>23 You had oven sections where you had heating elements</p> <p>24 and various types of ovens.</p> <p>25 This goes back a ways. I can't rem- --</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>33</p> <p>1 I'm trying --</p> <p>2 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>3 You don't have to list all those sections.</p> <p>4 A. Yeah.</p> <p>5 Q. I'm just looking for the generic kind of</p> <p>6 types of --</p> <p>7 A. Yeah.</p> <p>8 Q. -- things in there.</p> <p>9 A. It was organized in a -- in a way that</p> <p>10 folks could try -- the customer could try to find</p> <p>11 things, you know, fairly quickly.</p> <p>12 So if they were looking for a beaker, they</p> <p>13 would go to glassware because, you know, there's</p> <p>14 different types of beakers.</p> <p>15 Q. Who selected the items in the catalog?</p> <p>16 Was it somebody at Fisher Scientific who</p> <p>17 put the catalog together, or a group of people at</p> <p>18 Fisher Scientific?</p> <p>19 A. Yeah.</p> <p>20 There was a whole group of people that</p> <p>21 managed the production of the catalog.</p> <p>22 Q. Was the purpose of the catalog to help</p> <p>23 Fisher Scientific customers buy Fisher Scientific</p> <p>24 products?</p> <p>25 A. Yeah.</p>	<p>35</p> <p>1 catalog?</p> <p>2 A. Oh, I'm sure there was more information.</p> <p>3 Don't -- you know, I'm sure there was.</p> <p>4 Q. I just want to get the record clear here</p> <p>5 that you're leaving that open-ended.</p> <p>6 Right?</p> <p>7 A. Okay.</p> <p>8 Q. You mentioned both -- I think I heard</p> <p>9 something that sounded like kind of a long</p> <p>10 description as well as a short description of each</p> <p>11 product.</p> <p>12 Is that what was in the Fisher catalog?</p> <p>13 A. I believe so, yeah.</p> <p>14 Q. Why did you have. Why -- why did the</p> <p>15 Fisher Scientific catalog have both a long</p> <p>16 description and a short description of the products?</p> <p>17 A. I didn't produce it, so I couldn't tell</p> <p>18 you.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you have any understanding of that</p> <p>20 based on your years at Fisher Scientific?</p> <p>21 A. I never worked necessarily with the paper</p> <p>22 catalog directly.</p> <p>23 Q. So do you have an understanding one way or</p> <p>24 the other as to why they had both a long and a short</p> <p>25 description of products?</p>
<p>34</p> <p>1 They would distribute that paper catalog</p> <p>2 to all the customers, to the various customers.</p> <p>3 Q. The idea was to list pretty much</p> <p>4 everything that Fisher Scientific sold at least as of</p> <p>5 the day it went to the printer?</p> <p>6 A. Pretty much.</p> <p>7 Q. Did the catalog include images or pictures</p> <p>8 of the products?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Did it include drawings or sketches</p> <p>11 related to the products?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. What else did it include?</p> <p>14 A. Detail description, list price, brief</p> <p>15 description, part numbers. It had contact</p> <p>16 information I believe at the bottom like 800 numbers</p> <p>17 that made it easy for them to call, you know, the</p> <p>18 distribution center.</p> <p>19 Q. Anything else that comes to mind right</p> <p>20 now?</p> <p>21 A. Again, that was a number of years ago</p> <p>22 since I've seen the catalog, so I don't --</p> <p>23 Q. So what you listed for me, do you believe</p> <p>24 that was a comprehensive list of all the things, or</p> <p>25 might there have been more information in the</p>	<p>36</p> <p>1 A. No, I don't.</p> <p>2 Q. Did the customer have any input as to</p> <p>3 which products were or were not listed in the Fisher</p> <p>4 Scientific catalog?</p> <p>5 A. You mean directly?</p> <p>6 Q. Yes.</p> <p>7 A. In other words, if -- just to clarify</p> <p>8 because I need to understand what you're asking.</p> <p>9 If a customer came to us and said, I want</p> <p>10 you to start distributing a product that we didn't</p> <p>11 distribute that was within our product line, and it</p> <p>12 was a big-enough customer, I'm sure they would. It</p> <p>13 depended on the product I would assume.</p> <p>14 I mean, again, think about what we sold.</p> <p>15 We sold scientific equipment. We -- if a customer</p> <p>16 came to us and asked us to distribute something</p> <p>17 outside of our core competency, I don't believe they</p> <p>18 would.</p> <p>19 But again, I wasn't part of that -- that</p> <p>20 group.</p> <p>21 Q. The -- a little while ago, we were talking</p> <p>22 about the parts list for -- that's defined by a</p> <p>23 customer that was located on the local database of</p> <p>24 the RIMS system.</p> <p>25 Remember we were talking about that a few</p>

<p>37</p> <p>1 minutes ago?</p> <p>2 A. About the JIT inventory?</p> <p>3 Q. Well, about a parts list I think that was</p> <p>4 on the local database.</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. That is something where the customer</p> <p>7 actually identifies what products they want on that</p> <p>8 parts list; is that right?</p> <p>9 A. It identifies, yeah, a group of -- a</p> <p>10 subset of products that Fisher sold that the customer</p> <p>11 would like to have us manage at that JIT facility.</p> <p>12 Q. Your understanding on the other hand is</p> <p>13 that the Fisher Scientific catalog, the products</p> <p>14 actually listed in there are products that Fisher</p> <p>15 Scientific decides to list in there.</p> <p>16 Right?</p> <p>17 A. That was a comprehensive list of all</p> <p>18 products that were sold by Fisher typically at a</p> <p>19 particular moment in time.</p> <p>20 Q. And Fisher decided what was in that</p> <p>21 catalog.</p> <p>22 Right?</p> <p>23 A. I assume.</p> <p>24 Again, not part of that group. Don't know</p> <p>25 who made that decision.</p>	<p>39</p> <p>1 ambiguous.</p> <p>2 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>3 Q. You may answer.</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. Couldn't a customer service representative</p> <p>6 add a part record to the parts master records list?</p> <p>7 A. They could, but it had to be -- it had to</p> <p>8 be a JIT item that was located at that facility.</p> <p>9 Q. Why did it have to be in the JIT</p> <p>10 inventory?</p> <p>11 A. Because in order to do that, you would</p> <p>12 have -- if you were -- you'd have to create a</p> <p>13 transfer order to get the product shipped from our</p> <p>14 central distribution center to that location.</p> <p>15 The only way you would be able to create a</p> <p>16 non-Fisher JIT product would be as if it was</p> <p>17 customer-owned.</p> <p>18 Q. All right. So the part master record</p> <p>19 could also include customer-owned items?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And would that be something that may or</p> <p>22 may not be in the just-in-time inventory?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 It would have to be in that inventory</p> <p>25 record. It would have to be in that JIT facility.</p>
<p>38</p> <p>1 Q. Are you familiar with the term part master</p> <p>2 records used with the RIMS system?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. What are part master records?</p> <p>5 MS. ALBERT: Are you -- I just want to get</p> <p>6 the question. It's a little bit vague and ambiguous.</p> <p>7 Are you referring to the patent or the</p> <p>8 commercial product?</p> <p>9 MR. McDONALD: Do you have an objection to</p> <p>10 my question?</p> <p>11 MS. ALBERT: Yes, vague and ambiguous.</p> <p>12 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>13 Q. All right. You may answer.</p> <p>14 A. Did you say, part master?</p> <p>15 Is that what you said?</p> <p>16 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>17 I think the question is, what are part</p> <p>18 master records?</p> <p>19 A. That's the JIT inventory. That was the</p> <p>20 parts list if you will of the products that we stored</p> <p>21 at that JIT facility.</p> <p>22 Q. Could a part master record also include a</p> <p>23 record of an item that wasn't necessarily stored in</p> <p>24 the just-in-time inventory?</p> <p>25 MS. ALBERT: Same objection, vague and</p>	<p>40</p> <p>1 Q. In the RIMS patent, could you turn now --</p> <p>2 it's exhibit 7, the '989 patent -- turn to columns 5</p> <p>3 and 6.</p> <p>4 A. M-hm.</p> <p>5 Q. You see there table 1.</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you understand that table 1 indicates</p> <p>8 the product types for the types of products that were</p> <p>9 the subject of the part master records?</p> <p>10 A. Those are the product types that were</p> <p>11 processed through the requisitioning system in RIMS.</p> <p>12 MR. McDONALD: Could I have my question</p> <p>13 read back please.</p> <p>14 (The reporter read the last</p> <p>15 question.)</p> <p>16 A. No, I don't, because they aren't.</p> <p>17 Again, those are product types that were</p> <p>18 managed by the requisition management system.</p> <p>19 01 is a JIT. 02 we didn't use. 03 was a</p> <p>20 Fisher-distributed product that came from a central</p> <p>21 distribution center. And 04 was a third-party</p> <p>22 purchase that was purchased by Fisher SPS group. And</p> <p>23 05 was an administrative purchase that the customer</p> <p>24 purchased. And 06 was a customer inventory.</p> <p>25 Q. So of those product types 01 through 06,</p>

<p>41</p> <p>1 which ones reflected -- which ones were on the parts</p> <p>2 master records?</p> <p>3 A. An 01 and an 06.</p> <p>4 Q. When you say these -- this list of</p> <p>5 products, as I understand then, 01, 03, 04, 05, and</p> <p>6 06, those product types were all processed through</p> <p>7 the RIMS system?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. When you say, processed through the RIMS</p> <p>10 system, what do you mean?</p> <p>11 A. When you entered a product number in the</p> <p>12 RIMS requisition management system, that program had</p> <p>13 an algorithm built into it that would look to the JIT</p> <p>14 record first.</p> <p>15 If it found it, it presented it to the CSR</p> <p>16 as an item in JIT. If it did not find it, it would</p> <p>17 then source to the distributor, which at that time</p> <p>18 was Fisher, and look at the Fisher distribution</p> <p>19 centers to find that product. If it found it, it</p> <p>20 brought it back as a product type 03.</p> <p>21 Q. When you say, brought -- brought back as a</p> <p>22 type -- product type 03, what do you mean by that?</p> <p>23 A. The host computer would -- again if it</p> <p>24 found that product in the Fisher distribution</p> <p>25 centers, it would send back to the RIMS local</p>	<p>43</p> <p>1 which would be a distributor catalog item stored in</p> <p>2 the distributor warehouse, in that situation, that</p> <p>3 would be a situation where information was sent back</p> <p>4 to the RIMS local database; is that correct?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 The -- for example, I'll use acetone</p> <p>7 again. That's my favorite test item.</p> <p>8 Product ID in the Fisher catalog or the</p> <p>9 Fisher databases was A 181. That was acetone. If</p> <p>10 they typed in A 181 in the requisition management</p> <p>11 system, it would look to the JIT record locally on</p> <p>12 the RIMS database on the local computer.</p> <p>13 If it found it, it would bring it back to</p> <p>14 the CSR and say, this is a JIT item and here is</p> <p>15 what's available. If it did not find it in the JIT</p> <p>16 facility, it would communicate to the host computer.</p> <p>17 The host computer had programs on it that</p> <p>18 ran that would go through the algorithm of looking</p> <p>19 for A 181 as a part number for a warehouse record on</p> <p>20 the host computer for acetone. If it found it in a</p> <p>21 warehouse that was close to the customer, it would</p> <p>22 bring -- it would assign that product type 03 to that</p> <p>23 record and send it back to the local computer saying</p> <p>24 that you could get that product from the EDC, which</p> <p>25 was the eastern distribution center, and I'm using</p>
<p>42</p> <p>1 computer that product, price, availability as a</p> <p>2 product type 03.</p> <p>3 Q. So that information if we go back to</p> <p>4 figure 1 of the '989 patent for a moment -- why don't</p> <p>5 you keep this page kind of under your thumb there</p> <p>6 because we may come back to it.</p> <p>7 When you say you -- you mentioned the</p> <p>8 Fisher data centers.</p> <p>9 That's shown somewhere in this figure,</p> <p>10 figure 1?</p> <p>11 A. I'm sorry?</p> <p>12 Q. You mentioned the Fisher data center.</p> <p>13 Do you remember that?</p> <p>14 No.</p> <p>15 I'm sorry.</p> <p>16 Fisher distribution center. You mentioned</p> <p>17 the Fisher distribution center.</p> <p>18 Right?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Is that shown anywhere on figure 1?</p> <p>21 A. It's part of the distributor's warehouse.</p> <p>22 Q. That's the number 30 there up at the top</p> <p>23 of the figure?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. All right. So for that product type 03,</p>	<p>44</p> <p>1 Hoffman-La Roche as an example in my head because</p> <p>2 they're in Jersey. EDC was in Nutley, New Jersey, I</p> <p>3 believe.</p> <p>4 So having said that, the customer felt</p> <p>5 comfortable that they would get that product</p> <p>6 overnight typically.</p> <p>7 Q. All right. So in the context of figure 1,</p> <p>8 you asked for a product A 181, the first step is, it</p> <p>9 look in the local RIMS database number 50 there and</p> <p>10 see if it was in the local inventory?</p> <p>11 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>12 Q. And if it was not, then there was some</p> <p>13 communication with the host computer 10 to look in</p> <p>14 other Fisher Scientific warehouses?</p> <p>15 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. And if it was found in another</p> <p>17 Fisher Scientific warehouse, the host computer 10</p> <p>18 would send some data back to the local computer 40</p> <p>19 assigning product type 03 and giving it the part</p> <p>20 information, including where it was -- which</p> <p>21 warehouse it was located at?</p> <p>22 A. And a price, yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. Now, if it's an item number 04 --</p> <p>24 excuse me -- product type 04 from the table 1, that's</p> <p>25 a third-party item that distributor orders.</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>45</p> <p>1 What was the process -- the similar</p> <p>2 process for that type 04 product?</p> <p>3 A. That was very similar to 03 in the sense</p> <p>4 that the local computer sent that to the Fisher host</p> <p>5 system for a group that was formed in Fisher called</p> <p>6 SPS, strategic procurement services. They were</p> <p>7 Fisher employees that would make purchases for</p> <p>8 customers on a one-off basis.</p> <p>9 If there was a product that Fisher did not</p> <p>10 have in their local distribution centers, and we were</p> <p>11 trying to service the customer, this group's</p> <p>12 responsibility was to go out and source that item</p> <p>13 somewhere, wherever they could find it.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. But let's walk through the process</p> <p>15 though.</p> <p>16 All right?</p> <p>17 You described the process for type 03.</p> <p>18 I'd like a similar description for what the process</p> <p>19 is for type 04.</p> <p>20 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a</p> <p>21 narrative.</p> <p>22 A. Okay. Let's assume the product they</p> <p>23 entered was not found on the Fisher mainframe or the</p> <p>24 Fisher host system.</p> <p>25 BY MR. McDONALD:</p>	<p>47</p> <p>1 it in my local inventory, you know, do what you can</p> <p>2 to find it.</p> <p>3 Is that basically the purpose of that</p> <p>4 message?</p> <p>5 A. It went up and looked for XYZ on the</p> <p>6 Fisher host systems.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 A. If it did not find it, it would come back</p> <p>9 and say, this is not a valid part number, and the CSR</p> <p>10 would then have the opportunity to change it to a</p> <p>11 product type 04 and say, okay, I want Fisher to</p> <p>12 source this for me.</p> <p>13 Q. So the host computer would respond to the</p> <p>14 local computer and say -- indicate information that</p> <p>15 would indicate, this is not a product that's</p> <p>16 available at the Fisher Scientific other warehouses</p> <p>17 either?</p> <p>18 A. That's correct.</p> <p>19 Q. And so that information would be received</p> <p>20 by the customer service representative located at the</p> <p>21 customer location?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And at that point the customer service</p> <p>24 representative would change the product to a product</p> <p>25 type 04?</p>
<p>46</p> <p>1 Q. But let -- let -- just walk me through</p> <p>2 step 1 here.</p> <p>3 Is step 1 -- it would -- you -- if</p> <p>4 somebody inputs some sort of a product description</p> <p>5 for this third-party product?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Can you give me an example of what that</p> <p>8 might look like?</p> <p>9 A. XYZ, doesn't matter.</p> <p>10 Q. Like a parts number type of thing?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Is step 1 that the RIMS system would look</p> <p>13 for part XYZ in the local database?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 It always looked there first for JIT</p> <p>16 inventory.</p> <p>17 Q. All right. And if it's a third-party</p> <p>18 product, it will not be found in the local database</p> <p>19 then; is that right?</p> <p>20 A. That's correct.</p> <p>21 Q. And so what happens next?</p> <p>22 A. It goes to the host computer.</p> <p>23 Q. So the local computer sends the host</p> <p>24 computer in effect some sort of an inquiry saying,</p> <p>25 the customer wants a product calls XYZ, I don't have</p>	<p>48</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. What happens next?</p> <p>3 A. That would be sent back up to the host</p> <p>4 computer, and a document would be printed in the</p> <p>5 strategic procurement services group. And then that</p> <p>6 person in that group would go out and try to find</p> <p>7 this item, whatever -- wherever their resources they</p> <p>8 used.</p> <p>9 Q. When you say that there would be a</p> <p>10 document printed at the SPS, what doc -- what is</p> <p>11 that document called?</p> <p>12 A. It was an noncatalog item I believe is</p> <p>13 what we called that process, but I could be mistaken.</p> <p>14 I don't recall exactly.</p> <p>15 Q. I'm looking for the name of the document</p> <p>16 itself that's printed.</p> <p>17 What's that called for that noncatalog</p> <p>18 item?</p> <p>19 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>20 MS. ALBERT: Dan, if you reach a good</p> <p>21 stopping point sometime soon, I wouldn't mind taking</p> <p>22 a break.</p> <p>23 MR. McDONALD: All right. We can do that</p> <p>24 right now.</p> <p>25 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p>

<p>49</p> <p>1 approximately 9:26 AM. We are going off the video</p> <p>2 record. Off the record.</p> <p>3 (Recess.)</p> <p>4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>5 approximately 9:38 AM. We are back on the video</p> <p>6 record.</p> <p>7 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>8 Q. Mr. Johnson, do you recall before the</p> <p>9 break, we were talking about how an item of product</p> <p>10 type 04 was processed by the RIMS system.</p> <p>11 Do you recall that?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And as part of the processing of the RIMS</p> <p>14 system with product type 04 are certain -- is it</p> <p>15 certain document or are certain documents printed by</p> <p>16 the system typically?</p> <p>17 A. There's a document that's printed in the</p> <p>18 strategic procurement group.</p> <p>19 Q. Are there any other documents other than</p> <p>20 the one printed at the strategic procurement group</p> <p>21 with a type 04 product?</p> <p>22 A. Not that I'm aware of, no.</p> <p>23 Q. And just to be clear, the type 04 product,</p> <p>24 that's a third-party or non-Fisher Scientific product</p> <p>25 that Fisher Scientific would handle the purchasing of</p>	<p>51</p> <p>1 Q. So that's the first step depicted on this</p> <p>2 flow chart.</p> <p>3 Right?</p> <p>4 A. M-hm.</p> <p>5 Q. And, CSR, that means customer service</p> <p>6 representative accepts requisition.</p> <p>7 Right?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And then the following steps shows what</p> <p>10 happens after -- after the CSR accepts the</p> <p>11 requisition?</p> <p>12 A. Right. Yes, you're right.</p> <p>13 Sorry.</p> <p>14 Q. And so this is the point in the process</p> <p>15 where a requisition is going to be converted into a</p> <p>16 purchase order.</p> <p>17 Right?</p> <p>18 MS. ALBERT: Object to the form.</p> <p>19 A. It's going to send the requisition up to</p> <p>20 the host.</p> <p>21 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. After the CSR accepts the</p> <p>23 requisition, is the next basic step to generate</p> <p>24 purchase orders at that point depending on the</p> <p>25 product type?</p>
<p>50</p> <p>1 for the customer?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Could you turn in the RIMS patent to</p> <p>4 figure 5 A, please.</p> <p>5 A. 5 A?</p> <p>6 Q. Yes.</p> <p>7 You've seen this figure before.</p> <p>8 Right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Generally, what is it?</p> <p>11 A. It's a flow chart.</p> <p>12 Q. What generally is this flow chart in</p> <p>13 figure 5 A describing or depicting?</p> <p>14 A. It's depicting a path of the product logic</p> <p>15 in terms of the path it took.</p> <p>16 Q. Is this depicting a path in the process</p> <p>17 flow after a customer service representative accepts</p> <p>18 a requisition?</p> <p>19 A. Nope.</p> <p>20 I think it says they're building a</p> <p>21 requisition.</p> <p>22 Q. Well, you see the very top box there, 330,</p> <p>23 in figure 5 A?</p> <p>24 Does it say, CSR accepts requisition?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>	<p>52</p> <p>1 MS. ALBERT: Object to the form, vague and</p> <p>2 ambiguous.</p> <p>3 A. It sends a requisition to the host where a</p> <p>4 purchase order is generated through the order</p> <p>5 creation.</p> <p>6 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>7 Q. That's what happens after the CSR accepts</p> <p>8 a requisition.</p> <p>9 Right?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Acceptance, that's basically finalizing</p> <p>12 the requisition?</p> <p>13 A. It's -- yes.</p> <p>14 Q. So if we look at figure 5 A here, the next</p> <p>15 box after, CSR accepts requisition, is box 331.</p> <p>16 Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. That box says, update status code to P in</p> <p>19 requisition item table and display.</p> <p>20 Do you see that?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Do you have an understanding as to why the</p> <p>23 status code is updated to P?</p> <p>24 A. I don't recall all the status codes in the</p> <p>25 system.</p>

<p>53</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. If you turn to column 16 of the</p> <p>2 RIMS patent.</p> <p>3 At line 37 -- basically lines 35 to 37, do</p> <p>4 you see the sentence, quote: After acceptance of a</p> <p>5 sourced requisition, the status can change to F,</p> <p>6 filled, B, back ordered, P, in process, or C,</p> <p>7 canceled?</p> <p>8 Do you see that?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. So if we return back to figure 5 A now,</p> <p>11 when it says, update status code to P in the</p> <p>12 requisition item table in display, does that -- meant</p> <p>13 to indicate that the requisition is in process?</p> <p>14 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>15 the document.</p> <p>16 A. Actually it means that it was sent to the</p> <p>17 host mainframe to be processed. It's in process.</p> <p>18 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. So the P -- what we just read from</p> <p>20 from column 16, that's the same P status code that's</p> <p>21 the status code that's in box 331 of figure 5 A.</p> <p>22 Right?</p> <p>23 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>24 the document.</p> <p>25 BY MR. McDONALD:</p>	<p>55</p> <p>1 A. To process that requisition into a</p> <p>2 purchase order to Fisher.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. So if we return now to 5 A, figure</p> <p>4 5 A, after we've updated the status code, do you see</p> <p>5 there's a diamond-shaped 332 next.</p> <p>6 Right?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And that's basically a decision point or a</p> <p>9 question that the system is asking to the algorithm.</p> <p>10 Correct?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And at that point, the question is whether</p> <p>13 the product is of a type 01, 03, or 04 or not.</p> <p>14 Right?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And again 04 is one of those third-party</p> <p>17 products that Fisher does not carry itself.</p> <p>18 Right?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. So if it's a product type 04, it will</p> <p>21 branch right in this figure why there's a Y.</p> <p>22 Correct?</p> <p>23 A. M-hm.</p> <p>24 Q. You say yes or no?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>
<p>54</p> <p>1 Q. I'm just asking.</p> <p>2 Is that right or not, Mr. Johnson?</p> <p>3 A. I believe so, yes.</p> <p>4 Q. So your understanding also with respect to</p> <p>5 the RIMS system as described in this RIMS '989 patent</p> <p>6 is that once the customer service representative</p> <p>7 accepts a requisition, it's finalized and then sent</p> <p>8 to a computer for processing?</p> <p>9 A. Well, it's not finalized. It's in</p> <p>10 process.</p> <p>11 Q. The requisition is -- is finalized</p> <p>12 though.</p> <p>13 Right?</p> <p>14 A. The requisition is still in process. It</p> <p>15 hasn't been finalized until we get a response back</p> <p>16 from the host computer as to what Fisher systems did.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. So that's the -- that's the</p> <p>18 purpose.</p> <p>19 Once the customer service representative</p> <p>20 accepts a requisition, update the status code to P,</p> <p>21 and then you send some information to the host</p> <p>22 computer at that point?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And what's the purpose of sending</p> <p>25 information to the host computer at that point?</p>	<p>56</p> <p>1 Q. And for one of those third-party products</p> <p>2 of type 04, what's the next step as reflected in</p> <p>3 figure 5 A?</p> <p>4 A. It says, create and send a purchase order</p> <p>5 data block, including relevant requisition data from</p> <p>6 requisition header and item tables.</p> <p>7 Q. What's your understanding as to why for</p> <p>8 one of those third-party products of a type 04 the</p> <p>9 system creates and sends a purchase order data block?</p> <p>10 A. At that point, it's submitting the</p> <p>11 requisition to the host computer to be processed as a</p> <p>12 purchase order.</p> <p>13 Q. Is that what's reflected there in steps</p> <p>14 340, 344 -- and 344 of figure 5 A, that interaction</p> <p>15 with the host?</p> <p>16 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>17 the document.</p> <p>18 A. That's the representation of the</p> <p>19 communications between the local computer and the</p> <p>20 host computer.</p> <p>21 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. So the purchase order data block</p> <p>23 for one of those third-party products of type 04,</p> <p>24 that data is sent to the host computer.</p> <p>25 Then the host provides confirmation data</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>57</p> <p>1 that it got the purchase order data block?</p> <p>2 A. It confirms after it processes those 3</p> <p>3 product types what it did with it, yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. So it does more just confirm it</p> <p>5 that it got the data.</p> <p>6 It actually confirms that it did something</p> <p>7 with the data?</p> <p>8 Is that right or not?</p> <p>9 A. Yes, depending on the product type, it</p> <p>10 would do one of 3 things.</p> <p>11 Q. All right. If it's product type 04, the</p> <p>12 third-party product, what does it do?</p> <p>13 A. I believe that's where it prints that</p> <p>14 report out at the strategic procurement services</p> <p>15 group in Fisher purchasing.</p> <p>16 Q. Isn't it true that the -- for -- for a</p> <p>17 party type 04, that third-party product, the host</p> <p>18 computer will actually wind up generating a proposed</p> <p>19 purchase order?</p> <p>20 A. No.</p> <p>21 It just prints a document out describing</p> <p>22 what's on that data related to that product type of</p> <p>23 what product, and then a purchasing agent would take</p> <p>24 that report and try to figure out where they could</p> <p>25 purchase that product from.</p>	<p>59</p> <p>1 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>2 the document.</p> <p>3 A. It generates a report.</p> <p>4 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>5 Q. Well, that's not what the language that I</p> <p>6 just read says.</p> <p>7 A. It generates --</p> <p>8 Q. Right?</p> <p>9 A. It generates information to the SPS group</p> <p>10 so that that SPS group could go out and source the</p> <p>11 product. There was no connectivity out to</p> <p>12 distributors from the host computer --</p> <p>13 Q. Well, this is your patent.</p> <p>14 A. -- in the sense --</p> <p>15 Q. This is your patent.</p> <p>16 Right?</p> <p>17 A. Well, I mean, a purchase order could be a</p> <p>18 printed document.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Please just answer my questions.</p> <p>20 All right?</p> <p>21 This patent, the '989 patent, is a patent</p> <p>22 that you're listed as an inventor.</p> <p>23 Correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And you signed an oath and declaration</p>
<p>58</p> <p>1 Q. Isn't it true that if the product type is</p> <p>2 04 for that third-party product, the host computer</p> <p>3 generates a proposed purchase order to the vendor?</p> <p>4 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and</p> <p>5 answered.</p> <p>6 A. No.</p> <p>7 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>8 Q. Can you turn in the RIMS '989 patent to</p> <p>9 column 19 at line 38.</p> <p>10 A. I'm sorry.</p> <p>11 Say that again.</p> <p>12 Q. Column 19, beginning at line 38. I'm</p> <p>13 going to read a section there to you.</p> <p>14 Quote: If the product type is 04, host</p> <p>15 computer 10 verifies the vendor part number, period.</p> <p>16 If the part number is found, host computer 10</p> <p>17 executes the order in step 366 by generating a</p> <p>18 proposed purchase order to the vendor and creates a</p> <p>19 data block including a status code of B, back ordered</p> <p>20 for transmission to local computer 40, quote.</p> <p>21 Do you see that language?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. So isn't it true that if there is a</p> <p>24 product type 04, the host computer does generate a</p> <p>25 proposed purchase order?</p>	<p>60</p> <p>1 indicating you had reviewed this document and when it</p> <p>2 was filed with the Patent Office, you thought it was</p> <p>3 accurate.</p> <p>4 Right?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And in that column 19, I just read a</p> <p>7 section from your patent to you which says that if</p> <p>8 the product type is 04 the host computer generates a</p> <p>9 proposed purchase order.</p> <p>10 Right?</p> <p>11 MS. ALBERT: Objection to the form,</p> <p>12 badgering the witness and mischaracterizing the</p> <p>13 document.</p> <p>14 A. A purchase order could be a printed</p> <p>15 document that a purchasing agent takes and then goes</p> <p>16 to a vendor to see if he can source it.</p> <p>17 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>18 Q. Okay.</p> <p>19 A. That's legitimate.</p> <p>20 Q. So this is an accurate statement in column</p> <p>21 19 that I just read to you?</p> <p>22 MS. ALBERT: It's mischaracterizing the</p> <p>23 document.</p> <p>24 A. Sure.</p> <p>25 MS. ALBERT: Objection.</p>

<p>61</p> <p>1 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>2 Q. Then the next sentence there in column 19</p> <p>3 at line 44 or so, quote: The distributor's</p> <p>4 purchasing department will then verify that order,</p> <p>5 e.g. --</p> <p>6 A. I'm sorry. I didn't hear the column.</p> <p>7 Q. I'm sorry.</p> <p>8 Column 19.</p> <p>9 Do you have that before you?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. At line 44.</p> <p>12 And I'll read the sentence there.</p> <p>13 Quote: The distributor's purchasing</p> <p>14 department will then verify that order, paren, e.g.,</p> <p>15 verifies that the pricing is correct, paren, and</p> <p>16 generate a purchase order to that vendor, quote.</p> <p>17 You see that?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And that's an accurate statement about how</p> <p>20 the RIMS system worked prior to April of '93.</p> <p>21 Correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And if you look at -- that sentence or</p> <p>24 that paragraph refers to a step 366 there at line 41.</p> <p>25 Do you see that?</p>	<p>63</p> <p>1 orders, didn't it?</p> <p>2 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>3 the document.</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 It was managed by the distributor as it</p> <p>6 says in that statement on 44.</p> <p>7 The distributor purchasing department,</p> <p>8 which was the SPS group, would then verify the order,</p> <p>9 and verify the pricing is correct and generate the</p> <p>10 purchase order separate and distinct from RIMS.</p> <p>11 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>12 Q. Well, figure 5 B depicts a flow chart</p> <p>13 describing programs employed by an embodiment of the</p> <p>14 system of the present invention to accept a sourced</p> <p>15 requisition.</p> <p>16 Right?</p> <p>17 A. Where are you reading that?</p> <p>18 Q. Well, you can tell I was reading?</p> <p>19 It's at column 2, the description of</p> <p>20 figure 5 B there under the brief description of the</p> <p>21 drawings. I'll refer you to that.</p> <p>22 It's column 2 near the bottom about line</p> <p>23 52 where it says, figures 5 A and 5 B are flow charts</p> <p>24 describing programs employed by an embodiment of the</p> <p>25 system of the present invention to accept a sourced</p>
<p>62</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And if you turn to figure 5 B of your '989</p> <p>3 patent.</p> <p>4 A. I'm sorry.</p> <p>5 Which figure?</p> <p>6 Q. 5 B as in boy.</p> <p>7 That's a flow chart.</p> <p>8 Correct?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And there's a box 366, that same number</p> <p>11 that was in column 19.</p> <p>12 Correct?</p> <p>13 A. Yes, I believe so.</p> <p>14 Q. That step 366 is depicted in column 19,</p> <p>15 the part that I read, that specifically relates to</p> <p>16 product type 04, one of those third-party products.</p> <p>17 Correct?</p> <p>18 A. What you stated earlier above?</p> <p>19 Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Yes.</p> <p>21 And so in figure 5 B, can you read to me</p> <p>22 what's in box 366?</p> <p>23 A. Execute purchase order.</p> <p>24 Q. So the RIMS system prior to April '93 for</p> <p>25 third-party products of type 04 executed purchase</p>	<p>64</p> <p>1 requisition.</p> <p>2 Right?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And this is your figure 5 B that you said</p> <p>5 was a flow chart describing programs embodied by your</p> <p>6 RIMS system.</p> <p>7 Right?</p> <p>8 MS. ALBERT: Objection to the form,</p> <p>9 mischaracterizes the document.</p> <p>10 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>11 Q. You may answer.</p> <p>12 MS. ALBERT: Asked and answered.</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. And in your depiction of your system in</p> <p>16 figure 5 B for item product types 04, third-party</p> <p>17 item types or product types, you said that at step</p> <p>18 366 you execute purchase order.</p> <p>19 Right?</p> <p>20 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and</p> <p>21 answered.</p> <p>22 (Pause.)</p> <p>23 A. It's been some time since I've looked at</p> <p>24 this, but as I look at it again, I'm not seeing a</p> <p>25 product type 04 in this process.</p>

<p>65</p> <p>1 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>2 Q. Well, it's not identified in figure 5 B in</p> <p>3 366 as a product type 04.</p> <p>4 Correct?</p> <p>5 A. I don't see product type 04 referenced</p> <p>6 anywhere in this process.</p> <p>7 Q. But in column 19 of your patent that talks</p> <p>8 about step thirty-- 366 at line 41, that paragraph</p> <p>9 is talking about product type 04.</p> <p>10 Correct?</p> <p>11 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>12 the document.</p> <p>13 A. Yes, it does.</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. And isn't it true that for product type 04</p> <p>16 in your RIMS system, the execution of the purchase</p> <p>17 order is by the host computer?</p> <p>18 MS. ALBERT: Could you read that question</p> <p>19 back, please.</p> <p>20 (The reporter read the last</p> <p>21 question.)</p> <p>22 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>23 the document and asked and answered.</p> <p>24 A. Yeah, depending on the product type.</p> <p>25 If it's an 01 or an 03, a purchase order</p>	<p>67</p> <p>1 A. I answered that question.</p> <p>2 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>3 Q. Well, you've talked about the SPS group,</p> <p>4 and I'm asking about something other than the SPS</p> <p>5 group.</p> <p>6 I'm asking about the host computer.</p> <p>7 A. And I'm telling you what it did.</p> <p>8 It generated a document that those folks</p> <p>9 use to generate a purchase order to a distributor.</p> <p>10 Q. All right. So you're saying the host</p> <p>11 computer doesn't generate a purchase order?</p> <p>12 A. It generates a document with what the</p> <p>13 request is for that purchase order.</p> <p>14 Q. Could you turn to column 19 at line 23,</p> <p>15 please, of the RIMS '989 patent.</p> <p>16 A. I'm sorry.</p> <p>17 19 what line?</p> <p>18 Q. Line 23.</p> <p>19 Do you see there where it says, quote: As</p> <p>20 to items of product type 03 or 04, the execution of</p> <p>21 the purchase order by the host computer 10 in step</p> <p>22 366 may be performed by any conventional means for</p> <p>23 arrangement -- arranging shipment of the items from</p> <p>24 the distributor warehouse 30 or from the facility of</p> <p>25 a vendor 37 or 38, depending upon whether the type 03</p>
<p>66</p> <p>1 is generated to Fisher Scientific. In the case of</p> <p>2 product type 04, it's submitted to the purchasing</p> <p>3 department within the Fisher organization, and then</p> <p>4 they need to go source where they're going to get</p> <p>5 that product from.</p> <p>6 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>7 Q. I'd like an answer to my question.</p> <p>8 Isn't it true that for product type 04,</p> <p>9 those third-party products, the execution of the</p> <p>10 purchase order is by the host computer in the RIMS</p> <p>11 system?</p> <p>12 MS. ALBERT: Asked and answered 3 times</p> <p>13 now.</p> <p>14 A. Executed by the SPS group.</p> <p>15 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>16 Q. So you're saying it's not executed by the</p> <p>17 host computer for product type 04?</p> <p>18 A. The execution of the actual purchase is by</p> <p>19 the SPS group.</p> <p>20 Q. Not the host computer?</p> <p>21 I'd like an answer specifically about the</p> <p>22 host computer.</p> <p>23 Yes or no?</p> <p>24 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and answered</p> <p>25 5 times.</p>	<p>68</p> <p>1 or 04 product is routinely stocked by the</p> <p>2 distributor, quote.</p> <p>3 Do you see that?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Is that an accurate statement about the</p> <p>6 RIMS system as of April of '93?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 And -- and I can explain that one I think.</p> <p>9 There were --</p> <p>10 Q. I'm not asking you to explain it.</p> <p>11 MS. ALBERT: Well, let him finish his</p> <p>12 answer, please.</p> <p>13 MR. McDONALD: He has finished his answer.</p> <p>14 MS. ALBERT: No, he hasn't.</p> <p>15 MR. McDONALD: I don't want him to put a</p> <p>16 speech on the record.</p> <p>17 I asked him whether the statement was</p> <p>18 accurate, and I got it.</p> <p>19 THE COURT REPORTER: Talk one at a time,</p> <p>20 please.</p> <p>21 MS. ALBERT: He is entitled to finish his</p> <p>22 answer. You cut him off, sir.</p> <p>23 MR. McDONALD: I can ask a separate</p> <p>24 question here.</p> <p>25 BY MR. McDONALD:</p>

<p>69</p> <p>1 Q. Is there some explanation that you'd like 2 to give us, Mr. Johnson, about that sentence I just 3 read? 4 A. Yes. 5 In some cases, in the Fisher environment, 6 there would be specially -- special-ordered items 7 like 04 items that they may have in their 8 distribution center. They were phasing out a product 9 or they purchased a product, a customer canceled it, 10 we ended up getting that shipment into a warehouse, 11 and we may have that product in inventory in some 12 instances. 13 So in any and all events, if that product 14 type 04 happened to exist in the Fisher distribution 15 center, it would source from that distribution 16 center. 17 Q. So in those situations, it's a product 18 type 04, a third-party product, and the RIMS system 19 as it existed in April '93 would generate a purchase 20 order? 21 A. To Fisher, in the instance where that 22 product type happened to be in the warehouse for some 23 odd reason. 24 Q. All right. So the system would generate 25 for product type 04 either an internal Fisher</p>	<p>71</p> <p>1 So -- so the system could also generate 2 from a requisition purchase orders for those product 3 types 01 or 03, the Fisher products. 4 Right? 5 MS. ALBERT: Objection, vague and 6 ambiguous. 7 A. To Fisher Scientific yes. 8 BY MR. McDONALD: 9 Q. Now, for a product type 06, a 10 customer-owned item located in the customer warehouse 11 at or near the customer site, the system also 12 provided for creating and printing a customer 13 purchase order. 14 Correct? 15 MS. ALBERT: Objection, vague and 16 ambiguous. 17 A. It created a replenishment order for the 18 replenishment of customer JIT. 19 BY MR. McDONALD: 20 Q. For those product type 06s, those 21 customer-owned products, didn't you in your own 22 patents say that the system created purchase orders? 23 A. It came out of the RIMS system from the 24 reorder point logic and generated a replenishment 25 order which would be sent over to the customer, and</p>
<p>70</p> <p>1 purchase order, or it would generate a proposed 2 purchase order for the SPS group to then issue as a 3 purchase order. 4 Right? 5 A. Their responsibility was to source it, 6 yes. 7 Q. So when you say, yes, you're saying yes in 8 answer to my question? 9 A. Yes. 10 They -- they manage that process. 11 Q. And it's true that the RIMS system would 12 also generate purchase orders for product type 01 or 13 03. 14 Correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And product types 01 and 03 are items that 17 the distributor such as Fisher Scientific owns that 18 are either in its just-in-time warehouse or at the 19 distributor's warehouse. 20 Right? 21 A. Well, as I -- product type 01 could also 22 be stored at the distribution center. 01 -- the only 23 thing that made 01 distinct was the fact that it was 24 a JIT facility at a customer location. 25 Q. Yeah.</p>	<p>72</p> <p>1 that customer would then generate a purchase order 2 for those products to be shipped into the JIT site. 3 Q. I've got a different question for you. 4 My question is that didn't you in your 5 RIMS '989 patent, the one right in front of you right 6 now, didn't you say in there that for those customer 7 products type 06 that a purchase order record 8 internal to the customer may be created and printed 9 out at the printer? 10 A. That's true. 11 Q. And in fact if you look at figure 5 A 12 again of your RIMS '989 patent. 13 Do you have that in front of you again? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Do you see there's the diamond at 332 16 where it's -- determines whether it's type 01, 03, or 17 04. 18 If it's a type 06, it goes to the left 19 because the answer to that question is no. 20 Right? 21 A. As I recall it, 06s never went to the host 22 at all as I recall it. 23 Q. Well, can you turn to column 18 of the 24 '989 patent at line 4. 25 Do you see there the first sentence of</p>

<p>73</p> <p>1 that paragraph says: If the line item has a product</p> <p>2 type of 06, control is passed to block 334.</p> <p>3 Do you see that?</p> <p>4 A. M-hm, yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Say yes or no. Okay.</p> <p>6 And 06, that's that customer-owned</p> <p>7 inventory.</p> <p>8 Right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And so -- and 334, that's what's in figure</p> <p>11 5 A.</p> <p>12 Correct?</p> <p>13 A. I'm sorry.</p> <p>14 334 or 3- --</p> <p>15 Q. 334 is what the diamond --</p> <p>16 A. Customer internal -- yeah, that's correct.</p> <p>17 THE COURT REPORTER: I'm sorry.</p> <p>18 I lost you.</p> <p>19 (Discussion off the record.)</p> <p>20 MR. McDONALD: I'll clear it up here.</p> <p>21 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>22 Q. The question is, in figure 5 A, there is</p> <p>23 that block 334.</p> <p>24 Correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>	<p>75</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. So isn't it true as shown in figure 5 A up</p> <p>3 in that top box there 330, after a customer service</p> <p>4 representative accepts a requisition, there is a</p> <p>5 process by which the product type associated with</p> <p>6 each item in the requisition is determined?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And depending on the product type for that</p> <p>9 single requisition, either a customer internal</p> <p>10 purchase order will be produced, a purchase order to</p> <p>11 Fisher Scientific will be produced, or a proposed</p> <p>12 purchase order for a third-party vendor will be</p> <p>13 produced?</p> <p>14 MS. ALBERT: Objection, compound, vague</p> <p>15 and ambiguous.</p> <p>16 A. No.</p> <p>17 The 06s were all in one requisition. You</p> <p>18 couldn't mix 06s and 04s and any of the other</p> <p>19 products.</p> <p>20 That was primarily used to replenish the</p> <p>21 JIT inventory site for customer-owned inventory.</p> <p>22 That's solely what it was used for. So you would</p> <p>23 never see an 06 on any requisition with other product</p> <p>24 types.</p> <p>25 01 and 03 are typically stocked items for</p>
<p>74</p> <p>1 Q. And that's the block that we just read</p> <p>2 that relates to product type 06, control is passed to</p> <p>3 that block 334.</p> <p>4 Correct?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Customer internal PO.</p> <p>7 Q. Right.</p> <p>8 And 334 says, customer internal PO -- it's</p> <p>9 a question mark indicating basically yes or no -- do</p> <p>10 we want a customer internal PO.</p> <p>11 Correct?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And PO, what does that stand for?</p> <p>14 A. Stands for a purchase order.</p> <p>15 Q. And if the answer to that question is yes,</p> <p>16 in figure 5 A, it then goes to block 336.</p> <p>17 Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And 336 for that type -- product type 06</p> <p>20 for the customer-owned inventory says, quote, create</p> <p>21 and print purchase order internal to customer, quote.</p> <p>22 Correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And this is your patent and your drawings.</p> <p>25 Right?</p>	<p>76</p> <p>1 Fisher Scientific, so purchase order -- the</p> <p>2 requisition would be sent to the mainframe for</p> <p>3 purchase order to be created for those products.</p> <p>4 The 04 as I mentioned earlier followed a</p> <p>5 similar path. If by chance Fisher had that product</p> <p>6 in-house, it would come back with that availability</p> <p>7 in its distribution center. If it did not, it would</p> <p>8 then print to the procurement group that would go out</p> <p>9 and try to find the product.</p> <p>10 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>11 Q. Well, is it true that in the preferred</p> <p>12 embodiment of the RIMS invention requisitions could</p> <p>13 have several lines each of which was for a different</p> <p>14 item that could be sourced at once?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Turn back to Lawson exhibit 1, the '683</p> <p>17 patent, please.</p> <p>18 The 6,023,683 patent. It's one of the</p> <p>19 other patents in the stack there near you.</p> <p>20 A. Okay.</p> <p>21 Q. Now, figure 3, that's a block diagram</p> <p>22 showing a portion of a Fisher RIMS system for</p> <p>23 requisition management.</p> <p>24 Correct?</p> <p>25 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p>

<p>77</p> <p>1 the document.</p> <p>2 A. Could you ask the question again.</p> <p>3 (The reporter read the last</p> <p>4 question.)</p> <p>5 MS. ALBERT: Same objection.</p> <p>6 A. This is a block diagram showing a process</p> <p>7 that was in the electronic sourcing system.</p> <p>8 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>9 Q. Can you turn in the '683 patent to column</p> <p>10 3 under the brief description of the drawings.</p> <p>11 A. Okay.</p> <p>12 Q. At about line 43, do you see there where</p> <p>13 it says: Figure 3 is a block diagram showing a</p> <p>14 portion of a system, paren, Fisher RIMS, paren, for</p> <p>15 requisition management, including the electronic</p> <p>16 sourcing system of the present invention, quote.</p> <p>17 Do you see that?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. All right. So is that an accurate</p> <p>20 statement about what figure 3 depicts?</p> <p>21 MS. ALBERT: Objection to the form.</p> <p>22 A. It's a portion of the system. In this</p> <p>23 case, we used RIMS as an example.</p> <p>24 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>25 Q. Figure 3 specifically depicts the RIMS</p>	<p>79</p> <p>1 A. It had a requisition management component</p> <p>2 to it, 10- -- 110. It had customer variable header,</p> <p>3 104. It also had the order header, which is the 100.</p> <p>4 Q. Did the RIMS system as of April of '93</p> <p>5 have any other components of figure 3 of the '683</p> <p>6 patent?</p> <p>7 A. It had the connection to the host.</p> <p>8 Q. Can you tell me where that's located in</p> <p>9 figure 3?</p> <p>10 A. 10.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay.</p> <p>12 A. Only for products 1, 3, 4, not 7.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Is there anything else in figure 3</p> <p>14 that was found in the RIMS system as of -- as it</p> <p>15 existed in early April '93?</p> <p>16 A. A portion of the inventory in the sense</p> <p>17 that it looked at the JIT parts list.</p> <p>18 Q. So which box are you referring to now?</p> <p>19 A. 44 B.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Anything else?</p> <p>21 A. No.</p> <p>22 That's it.</p> <p>23 Q. Did the RIMS system as of April of '93</p> <p>24 have a requisition maintenance box or -- or section?</p> <p>25 A. Don't understand the question.</p>
<p>78</p> <p>1 system example.</p> <p>2 Correct?</p> <p>3 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>4 the document.</p> <p>5 (Pause.)</p> <p>6 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>7 Q. You can answer.</p> <p>8 A. I'm thinking.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay.</p> <p>10 (Pause.)</p> <p>11 A. There are portions of RIMS logic -- there</p> <p>12 are similar processes in RIMS in this diagram, yes.</p> <p>13 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>14 Q. So in figure 3 of the '683 patent, can you</p> <p>15 point to me to which sections of that figure</p> <p>16 correspond to the RIMS system as it existed at the</p> <p>17 time you filed your RIMS patent in April of '93?</p> <p>18 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>19 the document.</p> <p>20 A. Well, RIMS had a requisition system in it.</p> <p>21 It had customer variable data --</p> <p>22 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>23 Q. Can you tell me the numbers just so I can</p> <p>24 keep up with what -- (indiscernible) -- figure you're</p> <p>25 talking about here?</p>	<p>80</p> <p>1 Q. Was there a part of the RIMS system as</p> <p>2 described in the '989 patent that was a requisition</p> <p>3 maintenance block or functionality?</p> <p>4 A. We use maintenance -- the term maintenance</p> <p>5 and requisition management almost interchangeably in</p> <p>6 discussions, so --</p> <p>7 Q. So RIMS did have a requisition</p> <p>8 maintenance --</p> <p>9 A. It had --</p> <p>10 Q. -- section?</p> <p>11 A. -- a requisition component to it, yes.</p> <p>12 Q. So did RIMS have a function that</p> <p>13 corresponds to box 120 of figure 3 of the '683</p> <p>14 patent?</p> <p>15 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>16 the document.</p> <p>17 A. Again, it had a requisition management</p> <p>18 component. That's true.</p> <p>19 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>20 Q. Did the RIMS system as of April '93 have a</p> <p>21 purchase order component corresponding to item 114 in</p> <p>22 figure 3?</p> <p>23 A. It had a requisition process that could</p> <p>24 submit a requisition to the Fisher host computer for</p> <p>25 product types 1, 3, 4 --</p>

<p>81</p> <p>1 Q. And --</p> <p>2 A. -- only.</p> <p>3 Q. -- did that RIMS requisition process --</p> <p>4 did that correspond to item 114 in figure 3 of the</p> <p>5 '683 patent?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Did the RIMS system as of April of '93</p> <p>8 have a component where it could print, mail, or fax</p> <p>9 purchase orders?</p> <p>10 A. No.</p> <p>11 It could just print. It couldn't mail or</p> <p>12 fax.</p> <p>13 Q. So it had a print purchase order</p> <p>14 capability, which is part of block 118 in figure 3,</p> <p>15 but it did not have the mail or fax components of</p> <p>16 that.</p> <p>17 A. No.</p> <p>18 Q. Is that accurate?</p> <p>19 A. That's accurate.</p> <p>20 Q. And in fact figure 3, does that depict a</p> <p>21 system which can generate multiple purchase orders</p> <p>22 from a single requisition, figure 3 of the '683</p> <p>23 patent?</p> <p>24 A. So you're asking if it could generate</p> <p>25 multiple purchase orders from a requisition?</p>	<p>83</p> <p>1 there to electronic sourcing through the catalogs as</p> <p>2 well as inventory sorting, which was also part of the</p> <p>3 process.</p> <p>4 MR. McDONALD: Why don't we take a little</p> <p>5 break at this point.</p> <p>6 MS. ALBERT: Sure.</p> <p>7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>8 approximately 10:18 AM. We are going off the video</p> <p>9 record. Off the record.</p> <p>10 (Recess.)</p> <p>11 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>12 approximately 10:33 AM. We are back on the video</p> <p>13 record.</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. Mr. Johnson, before the break, we were</p> <p>16 talking about figure 3 of your '683 patent.</p> <p>17 Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. I'd like to keep that page open, but also</p> <p>20 turn back now to the RIMS patent, the '989 patent.</p> <p>21 Before we go to a specific figure in that,</p> <p>22 I want to get something clarified here.</p> <p>23 The title of the '989 is, just-in-time</p> <p>24 requisition and inventory management system.</p> <p>25 Correct?</p>
<p>82</p> <p>1 Is that your question?</p> <p>2 Q. The system shown in figure 3 of your '683</p> <p>3 patent, does that figure depict a system that</p> <p>4 generates multiple purchase orders from a single</p> <p>5 requisition?</p> <p>6 A. At a high level.</p> <p>7 Q. What do you mean by that?</p> <p>8 A. Well, in the IT world, you usually have a</p> <p>9 high-level design and a detail design, but at a high</p> <p>10 level, there's -- you have inventory sourcing and you</p> <p>11 have electronic sourcing in there for the electronic</p> <p>12 sourcing system where we would be able to generate</p> <p>13 purchase orders to multiple distributors, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. In the depiction of the requisitioning</p> <p>15 system, which part of figure 3 would be</p> <p>16 requisitioning, if anything?</p> <p>17 A. I'm sorry. I didn't understand the</p> <p>18 question.</p> <p>19 As figure 3, which part is the</p> <p>20 requisitioning?</p> <p>21 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>22 Figure 3 of the '683 patent, which boxes,</p> <p>23 blocks on that figure correspond to requisitioning?</p> <p>24 A. 110 and 120.</p> <p>25 I mean, there's -- there's interfaces</p>	<p>84</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Earlier today, we went through how parts</p> <p>3 of the RIMS system that's described in the '989</p> <p>4 patent talk about creating purchase orders.</p> <p>5 Right?</p> <p>6 MS. ALBERT: Object to the form,</p> <p>7 mischaracterizes the document.</p> <p>8 A. It generates a requisition that ultimately</p> <p>9 can become a purchase order to Fisher.</p> <p>10 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>11 Q. Is the process of controlling the</p> <p>12 generation of purchase orders -- is that considered</p> <p>13 part of the requisition and inventory management</p> <p>14 system?</p> <p>15 A. I'm sorry.</p> <p>16 Say that again.</p> <p>17 MR. McDONALD: Read that back.</p> <p>18 (The reporter read the last</p> <p>19 question.)</p> <p>20 A. Yeah.</p> <p>21 The primary function of RIMS was to</p> <p>22 generate requisitions to be submitted to the host</p> <p>23 computer for Fisher Scientific to generate a purchase</p> <p>24 order for them to ship product.</p> <p>25 BY MR. McDONALD:</p>

<p>85</p> <p>1 Q. And the requisition system would generate</p> <p>2 the information necessary to generate the purchase</p> <p>3 orders?</p> <p>4 MS. ALBERT: Object to the form,</p> <p>5 mischaracterizes --</p> <p>6 A. Submit a requisition to the host computer</p> <p>7 where a purchase order could be generated to Fisher.</p> <p>8 Q. Right, but the requisition system</p> <p>9 described in the '989 patent, one of the things it</p> <p>10 did was provide the host system with the information</p> <p>11 necessary to generate purchase orders.</p> <p>12 Right?</p> <p>13 A. Yeah.</p> <p>14 Q. Could we go to now in the RIMS '989 patent</p> <p>15 to figure 2 A.</p> <p>16 And actually I'd like you to put that side</p> <p>17 by side if you would, figure 2 A of the RIMS '989</p> <p>18 patent on the left and then figure 3 of the '683</p> <p>19 patent on the right.</p> <p>20 Do you have both of those figures in front</p> <p>21 of you?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. So in the RIMS patent in figure 2 A, it's</p> <p>24 got an order header box 60.</p> <p>25 Correct?</p>	<p>87</p> <p>1 process. And in addition, that process was changed</p> <p>2 significantly to introduce a graphical user interface</p> <p>3 for the user.</p> <p>4 Q. Well, in the '683 patent, didn't you say</p> <p>5 that with respect to figure 3, the requisitioning</p> <p>6 illustrated in figure 3 was fully described in the</p> <p>7 RIMS '989 patent?</p> <p>8 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>9 the document.</p> <p>10 A. What we did between these 2 systems was,</p> <p>11 we built on technology we already had. The RIMS</p> <p>12 system had some core functionality that we intended</p> <p>13 to reuse in the electronic sourcing system.</p> <p>14 So we modified it significantly to add in</p> <p>15 additional functionality to provide various things</p> <p>16 that we wanted to accomplish.</p> <p>17 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>18 Q. Isn't it true that with respect to figure</p> <p>19 3 of the '683 patent, the requisitioning on the</p> <p>20 Fisher RIMS system is illustrated in figure 3 as</p> <p>21 fully described in the '989 RIMS patent?</p> <p>22 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>23 the document.</p> <p>24 A. And I apologize.</p> <p>25 I don't understand the question.</p>
<p>86</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. What's the function of that order header</p> <p>3 box 60 in the '989 RIMS system?</p> <p>4 A. It would generate a header record in the</p> <p>5 requisition table of the RIMS database.</p> <p>6 Q. What sort of information is in that header</p> <p>7 record?</p> <p>8 A. Customer account number, contact</p> <p>9 information, things of that nature.</p> <p>10 Q. If we go to figure 3 of the '683 patent,</p> <p>11 that also has a box called, order header, at 100.</p> <p>12 Correct?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Does that box in the '683 patent -- does</p> <p>15 that perform the same function as order header 60 in</p> <p>16 figure 2 A of the '989 RIMS patent?</p> <p>17 A. It was similar.</p> <p>18 There was information about the customer</p> <p>19 account. There was also information about</p> <p>20 potential -- if this was a particular distributor,</p> <p>21 purchase order or requisition, there was some</p> <p>22 additional information added into that module.</p> <p>23 Q. Is that order header 100 in the '683</p> <p>24 patent -- is that part of the requisitioning?</p> <p>25 A. It's the first step of the requisition</p>	<p>88</p> <p>1 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Well, let's just turn in the '683</p> <p>3 patent to column 6 at line 41.</p> <p>4 It says, quote -- I'll start from the</p> <p>5 start of the paragraph: Preferably a user will start</p> <p>6 the electronic sourcing system 5 from --</p> <p>7 A. I'm sorry.</p> <p>8 I got the wrong --</p> <p>9 Q. I'm sorry.</p> <p>10 It's the '683 patent.</p> <p>11 A. Yeah.</p> <p>12 Q. Column 6?</p> <p>13 A. Oh, I was in 5.</p> <p>14 Sorry.</p> <p>15 Q. At line 40.</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. Quote: Preferably a user will</p> <p>18 start the electronic sourcing system 5 from Fisher</p> <p>19 RIMS system 40. Requisitioning on Fisher RIMS system</p> <p>20 40 in context of the electronic sourcing system 5 of</p> <p>21 the present invention is illustrated in pertinent</p> <p>22 part in figure 3, parentheses, and is fully described</p> <p>23 in U.S. patent number 5,712,989, quote.</p> <p>24 Do you see that?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>

<p>89</p> <p>1 Q. Is that an accurate statement?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 We use the RIMS functionality in the new</p> <p>4 system. I mean, we built on that logic. We took the</p> <p>5 fundamental core business logic from the RIMS</p> <p>6 application and expanded on it a number of different</p> <p>7 ways.</p> <p>8 Q. All right. So can you go back to figure 3</p> <p>9 of the '683 patent and keep that side by side with</p> <p>10 figure 2 of the RIMS '989 patent?</p> <p>11 Have you got them both side by side now?</p> <p>12 A. Yes, I believe so.</p> <p>13 Q. All right. And so in the RIMS patent</p> <p>14 figure 2 A, it's got a customer variable header 64.</p> <p>15 Correct?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And in the '683 patent, it's also got a</p> <p>18 customer variable header 104 in figure 3.</p> <p>19 Correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Those do the same thing?</p> <p>22 A. The only significant difference between</p> <p>23 those 2 was that we tore the business logic apart</p> <p>24 from the presentation layer and introduced a</p> <p>25 graphical user interface is the only that we made in</p>	<p>91</p> <p>1 management.</p> <p>2 Correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And there's also a box in figure 3 of the</p> <p>5 '683 patent at 110 for requisition management.</p> <p>6 Correct?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Then there's a box in the RIMS patent in</p> <p>9 figure 2 A of -- at 104, if item error.</p> <p>10 Do you see that decision box?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. In the figure 3 of the '683 patent, it</p> <p>13 also has a box or really a diamond that says the same</p> <p>14 thing, if item error, add number 116.</p> <p>15 Correct?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And in the RIMS '989 patent, box 108 is</p> <p>18 requisition maintenance.</p> <p>19 Correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And in figure 3, it's got a corresponding</p> <p>22 box in the '683 patent at 120 for requisition</p> <p>23 manage- --</p> <p>24 MS. ALBERT: Objec- --</p> <p>25 BY MR. McDONALD:</p>
<p>90</p> <p>1 that module, I believe.</p> <p>2 Q. Was your patent intended to depict a</p> <p>3 graphical user interface change that you made there?</p> <p>4 A. One of the objectives of the new system</p> <p>5 was to be able to go from a 2-tiered architecture,</p> <p>6 which was RIMS, which was the local computer and the</p> <p>7 host computer, to an N-tiered architecture where we</p> <p>8 could have a graphical user interface that we could</p> <p>9 push out to the end-users that would communicate to</p> <p>10 the middle-tiered architecture that would ultimately</p> <p>11 communicate to a distributor's host computer.</p> <p>12 Q. Is that graphical user interface described</p> <p>13 anywhere in figure 3 of the '683 patent?</p> <p>14 A. It's not described here, but we reference</p> <p>15 it in the product that we were intending to use,</p> <p>16 which was Easel, which is mentioned later in the</p> <p>17 patent.</p> <p>18 Q. The product name was Easel?</p> <p>19 A. That was the tool that we were going to</p> <p>20 use.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. But figure 3 doesn't talk -- or</p> <p>22 describe that graphical user interface, does it?</p> <p>23 A. No, it does not.</p> <p>24 Q. If we go back to the RIMS '989 patent,</p> <p>25 figure 2 A has a box 68 called, requisition</p>	<p>92</p> <p>1 Q. -- management.</p> <p>2 Correct?</p> <p>3 MS. ALBERT: Objection to the form,</p> <p>4 mischaracterizes the document.</p> <p>5 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>6 Q. Right?</p> <p>7 A. 108 says, requisition maintenance in</p> <p>8 figure 2 A of the RIMS patent, and 120 says,</p> <p>9 requisition management, which is a little different.</p> <p>10 Q. They're the same thing though, aren't</p> <p>11 they?</p> <p>12 A. Well, in the electronic sourcing programs</p> <p>13 that we were developing, again I said we made</p> <p>14 significant -- you know, significant changes in the</p> <p>15 system.</p> <p>16 We allowed for multiple distributors to be</p> <p>17 processed. We allowed for a graphical user</p> <p>18 interface. We changed the architecture to be a</p> <p>19 3-tiered architecture versus a 2-tiered architecture.</p> <p>20 So there were some significant changes</p> <p>21 between these 2 systems.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. But the requisition management box</p> <p>23 in figure 3 of the '683 patent, that also can be</p> <p>24 described as a requisition maintenance data screen,</p> <p>25 couldn't it?</p>

<p>93</p> <p>1 MS. ALBERT: Objection to the form,</p> <p>2 mischaracterizes the document.</p> <p>3 A. Yeah, that would -- that would include all</p> <p>4 the functionality that we put in there for the</p> <p>5 changes that we made between the RIMS system and the</p> <p>6 electronic sourcing system.</p> <p>7 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>8 Q. And if you turn in your '683 patent to</p> <p>9 column 15.</p> <p>10 A. 15, you said?</p> <p>11 Q. That's right.</p> <p>12 At line 10, do you see there, it refers to</p> <p>13 that item 120 as a requisition maintenance data</p> <p>14 screen, 120?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Even though figure 3 calls it, requisition</p> <p>17 management.</p> <p>18 Right?</p> <p>19 A. As I said earlier, we kind of use those</p> <p>20 terms somewhat interchangeably.</p> <p>21 Q. Right.</p> <p>22 And requisition maintenance, that's the</p> <p>23 same term that shows up in the '989 figure 2 A at box</p> <p>24 108, below that item error decision diamond.</p> <p>25 Right?</p>	<p>95</p> <p>1 Q. What is product type 07?</p> <p>2 A. That is a purchase order to distributor.</p> <p>3 Outside of Fisher to be more specific.</p> <p>4 Q. A non-Fisher distributor?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. So the RIMS system did not have</p> <p>7 that product type 07.</p> <p>8 Right?</p> <p>9 A. That's correct.</p> <p>10 Q. But the Fisher RIMS system did as it</p> <p>11 existed in April of '93 handle requisitioning for</p> <p>12 types 01, 03, 04, 05, and 06; is that right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. What did you do if anything to the RIMS</p> <p>15 functionality to change its capability regarding</p> <p>16 generating multiple purchase orders from a single</p> <p>17 requisition?</p> <p>18 A. We made changes to the database structure.</p> <p>19 We made changes to the application itself, the actual</p> <p>20 programs, to be able to allow for purchase orders to</p> <p>21 be generated to multiple distributors.</p> <p>22 And in addition to that, like I said, we</p> <p>23 had to tear apart the code in order to make it an</p> <p>24 N-tiered architecture so that we could push that</p> <p>25 whole process of -- requisitioning process out to the</p>
<p>94</p> <p>1 A. M-hm.</p> <p>2 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and</p> <p>3 answered.</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>6 Q. And in the '989 patent, coming out of the</p> <p>7 requisition maintenance box 108, there's a rounded</p> <p>8 box 112 called, build purchase order.</p> <p>9 Correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And another box with an arrow,</p> <p>12 bidirectional error -- arrow called, purchase order</p> <p>13 confirmation 116, shown connected to the requisition</p> <p>14 maintenance box.</p> <p>15 Correct?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And is -- does -- do those boxes</p> <p>18 correspond to figure 3 of the '683 patent, the 114</p> <p>19 box that says, purchase orders?</p> <p>20 A. Again, we reused business logic that we</p> <p>21 had created in RIMS and expanded on its functionality</p> <p>22 to be able to provide for additional distributors to</p> <p>23 be managed in this whole process.</p> <p>24 So that's what you would see product type</p> <p>25 07 is. RIMS did not have that capability.</p>	<p>96</p> <p>1 end user, which also caused us to implement security</p> <p>2 into the system in the sense that we would allow the</p> <p>3 end-users to access only certain components of the</p> <p>4 electronic sourcing module.</p> <p>5 They weren't permitted to get into things</p> <p>6 like the inventory control. They weren't allowed to</p> <p>7 get into things like maintenance functions that were</p> <p>8 related to the purchasing department. The purchasing</p> <p>9 department wanted to control those things.</p> <p>10 So the end-user wouldn't have access to</p> <p>11 those. So we had to build a whole security system</p> <p>12 around that by user.</p> <p>13 Q. Were those changes you made to the</p> <p>14 purchase order creation capabilities in your</p> <p>15 electronic sourcing system -- did you -- did you</p> <p>16 consider those to be significant changes?</p> <p>17 A. Yeah.</p> <p>18 We spent a good 6 months working on it,</p> <p>19 so -- and I had a team of -- well, there were 2</p> <p>20 development efforts.</p> <p>21 There was my team, which was developing</p> <p>22 the business logic. I had roughly 4 or 5 programmers</p> <p>23 and a senior analyst on that project, and then</p> <p>24 myself.</p> <p>25 In addition to that, there was a second</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">97</p> <p>1 group working on the cataloging component, which Bob</p> <p>2 Kinross was in charge of. And he had -- and I don't</p> <p>3 recall exactly how many contractors he had, but he</p> <p>4 had some contractors from IBM working on the changes</p> <p>5 that we required for the requirements he was</p> <p>6 managing.</p> <p>7 Q. Did you consider the work done to allow a</p> <p>8 single requisition to generate multiple purchase</p> <p>9 orders as being merely ordinary programming, or was</p> <p>10 there something more than ordinary programming to</p> <p>11 that?</p> <p>12 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>13 conclusion.</p> <p>14 A. Not exactly sure what you mean by,</p> <p>15 ordinary.</p> <p>16 We have a set of requirement that we had</p> <p>17 to fulfill and we worked to fulfill those</p> <p>18 requirements, which required us to do some</p> <p>19 significant development.</p> <p>20 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>21 Q. Was that development you think obvious</p> <p>22 sort of work to one of ordinary programming skill</p> <p>23 back in 1994?</p> <p>24 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>25 conclusion.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">99</p> <p>1 Q. None of those changes in database</p> <p>2 structure or programming are described anywhere in</p> <p>3 your electronic sourcing patents that relate to</p> <p>4 generating multiple purchase orders from a single</p> <p>5 requisition, are they?</p> <p>6 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>7 conclusion.</p> <p>8 A. I believe there are.</p> <p>9 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>10 Q. Can you point to where in any of those</p> <p>11 patents that the programming changes or the database</p> <p>12 structure changes are described?</p> <p>13 A. Specifically where the database changes</p> <p>14 were described?</p> <p>15 Is that --</p> <p>16 Q. Yeah --</p> <p>17 A. Or just in general some of the changes we</p> <p>18 made like putting EDI components in.</p> <p>19 Q. Let me clarify.</p> <p>20 If I understand right, you said that you</p> <p>21 made changes to database structures from the RIMS</p> <p>22 system as it existed in April of '93 that related to</p> <p>23 this capability of generating multiple purchase</p> <p>24 orders from a single requisition.</p> <p>25 Is that -- is that accurate or not?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">98</p> <p>1 A. Again, it was a set of requirements.</p> <p>2 We ran into issues. We had things we had</p> <p>3 to resolve, and we worked through them to solve -- to</p> <p>4 get to the end result.</p> <p>5 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>6 Q. Well, what -- that's -- I have a different</p> <p>7 question though.</p> <p>8 My question is, is what you did regarding</p> <p>9 that functionality of taking a single requisition and</p> <p>10 generating multiple purchase orders -- was that</p> <p>11 something that one of ordinary computer programming</p> <p>12 skill could have done in 1994 --</p> <p>13 MS. ALBERT: Objection --</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. -- or not?</p> <p>16 MS. ALBERT: -- calls for a legal</p> <p>17 conclusion.</p> <p>18 A. I don't -- I don't believe it was ordinary</p> <p>19 by any means. There was a significant amount of</p> <p>20 work.</p> <p>21 We had to generate -- we put a whole EDI</p> <p>22 component into this thing, things that, you know,</p> <p>23 were state of the art at that time. There wasn't a</p> <p>24 whole lot of knowledge out there.</p> <p>25 BY MR. McDONALD:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">100</p> <p>1 A. Yeah, that's accurate. We made a lot of</p> <p>2 changes --</p> <p>3 Q. Okay.</p> <p>4 A. -- to the system.</p> <p>5 Q. Are any of those changes described</p> <p>6 anywhere in your electronic sourcing patents, the</p> <p>7 changes to the database structure?</p> <p>8 A. That I don't know.</p> <p>9 Specifically the database, I'd have to go</p> <p>10 through the whole patent and look for it. I don't --</p> <p>11 I mean, I can do that if you want. I don't recall</p> <p>12 off the top of my head. It's --</p> <p>13 Q. I would like you --</p> <p>14 A. I don't --</p> <p>15 Q. -- to look through it.</p> <p>16 A. I don't read this thing on a daily basis.</p> <p>17 Q. I understand.</p> <p>18 But you did look at them in the last few</p> <p>19 days, though.</p> <p>20 Right?</p> <p>21 A. I did --</p> <p>22 Q. Let me finish my question.</p> <p>23 You did look in the last few days at the</p> <p>24 electronic sourcing patents to at least get somewhat</p> <p>25 acquainted and familiar with them.</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>1 Right?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, I did go through them.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. So I would like you to look right</p> <p>4 now and let's use the '683 patent as the one you look</p> <p>5 through.</p> <p>6 Tell me, is there anything in there that</p> <p>7 describes the changes to the database structures that</p> <p>8 you just described that related to this functionality</p> <p>9 added relating to generating multiple purchase orders</p> <p>10 from a single requisition?</p> <p>11 MS. ALBERT: Calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>12 A. It might take me a while, but I certainly</p> <p>13 can do that.</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. Okay.</p> <p>16 (Pause.)</p> <p>17 A. The only thing I'm seeing in here, which I</p> <p>18 don't believe is in the RIMS patent, but I'd have to</p> <p>19 look through that to be a hundred percent sure, but I</p> <p>20 don't believe is in here, is, we introduced the</p> <p>21 catalog database itself. That was one of the</p> <p>22 changes. I mean, it talks a fair amount about that</p> <p>23 in here.</p> <p>24 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>25 Q. Have you had a chance to review everything</p>	<p>101</p> <p>1 being able to generate multiple purchase orders. I</p> <p>2 didn't see anything in there that related to the</p> <p>3 specifics of the database changes.</p> <p>4 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>5 Q. The patent, at column 15 of the '683</p> <p>6 patent, can you turn there for a moment.</p> <p>7 Is that the column where it talks about</p> <p>8 the functionality that a single requisition can be</p> <p>9 divided into one or more purchase orders?</p> <p>10 A. That's part of it, yes.</p> <p>11 Q. So it talks that you can do it, but it</p> <p>12 doesn't say how to do it.</p> <p>13 Correct?</p> <p>14 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>15 conclusion.</p> <p>16 A. I think we define the process pretty well,</p> <p>17 yes.</p> <p>18 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>19 Q. Well, column 15 doesn't say anything about</p> <p>20 how you change the database structures to allow</p> <p>21 requisitions to be divided into one or more purchase</p> <p>22 orders.</p> <p>23 Right?</p> <p>24 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>25 conclusion.</p> <p>103</p>
<p>102</p> <p>1 you wanted to review?</p> <p>2 A. I'm not -- I'm not seeing all the other</p> <p>3 changes we made to the database other than that.</p> <p>4 Q. Well, the catalog database, that was a</p> <p>5 brand-new database added.</p> <p>6 It was not in existence in the RIMS</p> <p>7 system; is that right?</p> <p>8 A. No, but it was integrated into the</p> <p>9 electronic sourcing process, yes. I mean, it was</p> <p>10 implemented into the complete system.</p> <p>11 We introduced that. It was a new</p> <p>12 component.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. With respect specifically to this</p> <p>14 functionality of taking a single requisition and</p> <p>15 generating multiple purchase orders, were there any</p> <p>16 changes to the database structures that enabled that</p> <p>17 functionality?</p> <p>18 A. Yes, there were.</p> <p>19 Q. And with respect to those database</p> <p>20 structure changes, did you find anything in the '683</p> <p>21 patent related to those changes specific to</p> <p>22 generating multiple purchase orders?</p> <p>23 MS. ALBERT: Object to the form, calls for</p> <p>24 a legal conclusion.</p> <p>25 A. Only the reference to the functionality of</p>	<p>104</p> <p>1 A. I'm not seeing it at this point.</p> <p>2 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>3 Q. Did you see anything about database</p> <p>4 structure changes relating to dividing a single</p> <p>5 requisition into multiple purchase orders anywhere</p> <p>6 else in the '683 patent?</p> <p>7 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>8 conclusion.</p> <p>9 A. In that -- in that brief time looking</p> <p>10 through it, I did not come across any.</p> <p>11 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>12 Q. Well, do you need more time to confirm</p> <p>13 that, Mr. Johnson?</p> <p>14 A. I could sit here and read this word for</p> <p>15 word.</p> <p>16 Q. I know you could.</p> <p>17 I'm just asking, do you need more time to</p> <p>18 be comfortable answering that question.</p> <p>19 A. Sure.</p> <p>20 I could sit here and read it word for</p> <p>21 word. I didn't do that. I was trying to skim</p> <p>22 through to see if I saw something related to it.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay.</p> <p>24 A. I mean, I didn't read it word for word.</p> <p>25 Q. So you skimmed through it and looked for</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>105</p> <p>1 the sections that you would expect to see that</p> <p>2 database structure described?</p> <p>3 A. I was looking for keywords that I would</p> <p>4 have thought would've described that in my mind.</p> <p>5 Q. What keywords were you looking for?</p> <p>6 A. "Database" was one of them.</p> <p>7 Q. The word database does show up in here in</p> <p>8 some places.</p> <p>9 Right?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. But it doesn't show up in the context of</p> <p>12 the changes to the database structure related to</p> <p>13 taking a single requisition to generate multiple</p> <p>14 purchase orders; is that correct?</p> <p>15 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>16 conclusion.</p> <p>17 A. I did not see it as I skimmed through.</p> <p>18 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>19 Q. You also mentioned that there was some</p> <p>20 programming and coding changes to the RIMS system</p> <p>21 related to generating multiple purchase orders from a</p> <p>22 single requisition; is that correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Did you see anything in your review of the</p> <p>25 '683 patent over the last several minutes that</p>	<p>107</p> <p>1 far as relating to specific code, that product type</p> <p>2 07 was the only one I noticed.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Can you direct me to where in the</p> <p>4 '683 patent it -- discussion of that type 07 is that</p> <p>5 you're referring to?</p> <p>6 A. Jeez, I lost track of it.</p> <p>7 Q. I guess I'm seeing one just because we</p> <p>8 were on column 15. Let me direct you at least to one</p> <p>9 and see if this is what you're talking about or not.</p> <p>10 Near the top at column 15 up around line</p> <p>11 5, there's a sentence that says: Host computer 10</p> <p>12 also prices any type 04 or type 07 item if present.</p> <p>13 A. That was one location. There was other</p> <p>14 locations.</p> <p>15 Q. Please -- please direct me to any other</p> <p>16 locations that relate to this topic of generating</p> <p>17 multiple purchase orders from a single requisition in</p> <p>18 your opinion.</p> <p>19 (Pause.)</p> <p>20 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>21 Q. I don't mean to interrupt, but at column</p> <p>22 18, between lines 20 and 30, it looks like there's</p> <p>23 some discussion that refers to type 07.</p> <p>24 A. On 18?</p> <p>25 Q. Column 18.</p>
<p>106</p> <p>1 described any of those programming or code changes?</p> <p>2 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>3 conclusion.</p> <p>4 A. I saw reference to product type 07, which</p> <p>5 is the product type we used to manage that process,</p> <p>6 yes.</p> <p>7 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>8 Q. Can you -- other than the reference to</p> <p>9 product type 07, did you see anything else that</p> <p>10 relates to the coding or programming changes relating</p> <p>11 to creating multiple purchase orders from a single</p> <p>12 requisition?</p> <p>13 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>14 conclusion.</p> <p>15 A. That's the one I recall off the top of my</p> <p>16 head.</p> <p>17 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Well, let me -- you got a chance to</p> <p>19 look at the patent just a few minutes ago. I'm</p> <p>20 really not -- if you need some more time to answer</p> <p>21 that, please -- please take the time you need,</p> <p>22 because I don't want just off-the-top-of-the-head</p> <p>23 answers here.</p> <p>24 A. Okay. I mean, I saw a reference to</p> <p>25 being -- the functionality being generated, but as</p>	<p>108</p> <p>1 A. Yeah.</p> <p>2 Q. Between lines 20 and 30 of the '683</p> <p>3 patent, that number 2 has a parenthetical about type</p> <p>4 07.</p> <p>5 Do you see that?</p> <p>6 A. I'm not looking at the same thing you are,</p> <p>7 then.</p> <p>8 Q. Are you in the '683 patent?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Are you in column 18?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Between lines 20 and 30, do you see</p> <p>13 there's an indented 1, 2, and 3?</p> <p>14 A. Oh, yeah.</p> <p>15 I'm sorry.</p> <p>16 Yeah.</p> <p>17 No. There was -- there was -- I saw it</p> <p>18 somewhere else too. It was related to the NIST.</p> <p>19 Q. So at the bottom of that same column.</p> <p>20 Right?</p> <p>21 A. Yeah.</p> <p>22 -- (indiscernible) -- as either a type 07</p> <p>23 purchase from distributor, which NIST was --</p> <p>24 THE COURT REPORTER: NIST?</p> <p>25 THE WITNESS: NIST, N-I-S-T.</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>109</p> <p>1 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>2 Q. What is -- what is NIST?</p> <p>3 A. I forget the acronym, but it was a firm</p> <p>4 down here in D.C. actually that was testing our</p> <p>5 system.</p> <p>6 Q. What is a NIST standard?</p> <p>7 A. You're tapping my memory now.</p> <p>8 National Institute of -- gosh, I don't --</p> <p>9 I've forgotten what it stands for.</p> <p>10 Q. What generally is the purpose of a NIST</p> <p>11 standard?</p> <p>12 I mean, can you describe it to me</p> <p>13 without --</p> <p>14 A. It's an organization down here in D.C. I</p> <p>15 don't recall what they did.</p> <p>16 To be candid, I think Doug's the one that</p> <p>17 went down and met with them. I never met with them,</p> <p>18 so I don't know necessarily who and what they are.</p> <p>19 Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of what</p> <p>20 it's for, what its purpose is, even if you don't know</p> <p>21 the details.</p> <p>22 A. That's probably a Doug question. I</p> <p>23 don't --</p> <p>24 Q. Okay.</p> <p>25 A. -- I don't recall.</p>	<p>111</p> <p>1 conclusion.</p> <p>2 A. I think the way that this -- the -- you</p> <p>3 know.</p> <p>4 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>5 Q. Let's -- let's back up, because I didn't</p> <p>6 get a chance to finish my question --</p> <p>7 A. Okay. Sorry.</p> <p>8 Q. -- before there was an objection, and so</p> <p>9 I'd like to get the record clear here.</p> <p>10 I'm not necessarily asking for the</p> <p>11 specific line-by-line code changes.</p> <p>12 I'm asking for references in the '683</p> <p>13 patent to the substance of any of the programming or</p> <p>14 code changes made relating to generating multiple</p> <p>15 purchase orders from a single requisition.</p> <p>16 A. Well, I think --</p> <p>17 MS. ALBERT: I don't think there was a</p> <p>18 question the way you framed that.</p> <p>19 I'm sorry.</p> <p>20 So I object to the form.</p> <p>21 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Those references that we found</p> <p>23 regarding product type 07, did any of the discussions</p> <p>24 regarding that product indicate any information</p> <p>25 relating to the programming or coding changes that</p>
<p>110</p> <p>1 Q. All right. So now that we've identified a</p> <p>2 total of 3 I guess references to type 07, do any of</p> <p>3 those actually include any discussion of any of the</p> <p>4 programming or coding changes made to the RIMS system</p> <p>5 to -- that relate to generating multiple purchase</p> <p>6 orders from a single requisition?</p> <p>7 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>8 conclusion.</p> <p>9 A. Are you asking me the specifications of</p> <p>10 what the code changes were?</p> <p>11 No. I'm not -- I mean, when you say, code</p> <p>12 changes, are you asking me if we documented what</p> <p>13 all -- every piece of code we changed in this patent?</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. Oh, no, I'm not asking you that.</p> <p>16 I'm just asking, is there any references</p> <p>17 in the '683 patent to what the code or programming</p> <p>18 changes were --</p> <p>19 MS. ALBERT: Objec- --</p> <p>20 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>21 Q. -- not necessarily the specific coding</p> <p>22 changes themselves, but just some discussion about</p> <p>23 what you would do differently from the coding and</p> <p>24 programming aspect of the RIMS system.</p> <p>25 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p>	<p>112</p> <p>1 related to changing a single requisition into</p> <p>2 multiple purchase orders?</p> <p>3 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>4 conclusion.</p> <p>5 A. I think what we described is the functions</p> <p>6 that we changed, not necessarily the programming that</p> <p>7 we did, so, no, I guess the answer to your question</p> <p>8 is no.</p> <p>9 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>10 Q. What function changes were described here?</p> <p>11 A. Well, RIMS couldn't generate multiple</p> <p>12 purchase orders to other distributors. That was one</p> <p>13 of the functions that we added into the system.</p> <p>14 Q. My question is, what function changes are</p> <p>15 described in the '683 patent that relate to product</p> <p>16 type 07?</p> <p>17 A. It allows you to generate a purchase order</p> <p>18 to an outside vendor other than Fisher.</p> <p>19 Q. All right. If we go back to column 18</p> <p>20 there where some of discussion of type 07 was.</p> <p>21 Do you see there at column 18 about line</p> <p>22 18, it says: Once responses from either or both have</p> <p>23 been obtained, the distributor purchasing employee</p> <p>24 can use the item list in Easel, E-A-S-E-L, interface</p> <p>25 254 to create one or more of the following purchase</p>

<p>113</p> <p>1 orders.</p> <p>2 Do you see that language?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And then the reference to responses from</p> <p>5 either or both, is that from a customer service</p> <p>6 representative, a customer end-user, or a customer</p> <p>7 purchasing employee?</p> <p>8 A. It could be any one of them.</p> <p>9 Q. All right. So once you get a response</p> <p>10 from one of them, the distributor purchasing employee</p> <p>11 can use the item listed in Easel interface 254 to</p> <p>12 create one or more of the 3 listed purchase orders.</p> <p>13 Right?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Now, in the RIMS system, it did not create</p> <p>16 purchase order number 2 for product type 07; is that</p> <p>17 right?</p> <p>18 A. That's correct.</p> <p>19 Q. But RIMS did create purchase order type</p> <p>20 number 1 there, an order from the customer to the</p> <p>21 supplier, paren, an administrative purchase, paren.</p> <p>22 Right?</p> <p>23 A. It created it -- yeah, that's the 05.</p> <p>24 Q. That's type 05?</p> <p>25 A. I believe. Yeah, I think that was 05.</p>	<p>115</p> <p>1 3.</p> <p>2 Q. So the new thing in your system was to</p> <p>3 also generate this third type of purchase order for</p> <p>4 these type 07 products.</p> <p>5 Right?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. If we go back to the '989 patent to the</p> <p>8 figure 5 A.</p> <p>9 Do you have that before you now,</p> <p>10 Mr. Johnson?</p> <p>11 A. '989 patent?</p> <p>12 Yes, figure 5 A.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. This is the flow chart that related</p> <p>14 to creating and printing purchase orders.</p> <p>15 Correct?</p> <p>16 A. This is the flow chart of the RIMS</p> <p>17 process, so requisitioning.</p> <p>18 Q. Requisitioning and converting the</p> <p>19 requisitions into purchase orders.</p> <p>20 Right?</p> <p>21 A. To Fisher, yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Well, this figure 5 A does not merely</p> <p>23 depict generating purchase orders to Fisher, does it,</p> <p>24 Mr. Johnson?</p> <p>25 MS. ALBERT: Object to the form,</p>
<p>114</p> <p>1 Q. And the RIMS system as it existed by April</p> <p>2 of '93 also created purchase orders of type number 3</p> <p>3 here in column 18.</p> <p>4 Correct?</p> <p>5 MS. ALBERT: Object to the form,</p> <p>6 mischaracterizes the documents.</p> <p>7 A. That would have been the JIT, which would</p> <p>8 be the 01 product type and the 03 direct to Fisher.</p> <p>9 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>10 Q. All right. So the RIMS system generated</p> <p>11 at least 2 purchase orders corresponding to items 1</p> <p>12 and 3 here in column 18.</p> <p>13 Correct?</p> <p>14 MS. ALBERT: Object to the form,</p> <p>15 mischaracterizes the documents.</p> <p>16 A. It submitted a requisition to the host,</p> <p>17 which processed the purchase order to Fisher, yes.</p> <p>18 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>19 Q. And that's as you describe it here</p> <p>20 creating one or more of the following purchase</p> <p>21 orders.</p> <p>22 Right?</p> <p>23 That's what you meant.</p> <p>24 Right?</p> <p>25 A. Yeah, it could generate any one of those</p>	<p>116</p> <p>1 mischaracterizes the document.</p> <p>2 A. Well, it does in the product type 01, 03,</p> <p>3 and 04. Those product types could only go to Fisher.</p> <p>4 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>5 Q. Well, it also describes in box 336, create</p> <p>6 and print purchase order internal to customer.</p> <p>7 Correct?</p> <p>8 A. That's for a product type 05.</p> <p>9 Q. That's right.</p> <p>10 That's for a different product type, and</p> <p>11 it's not a Fisher purchase order, is it?</p> <p>12 A. That's a customer purchase order.</p> <p>13 Q. Right.</p> <p>14 It's a different purchase order from the</p> <p>15 Fisher purchase order.</p> <p>16 Correct?</p> <p>17 A. It's a printout handed to the purchasing</p> <p>18 agent, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Yes, meaning you are agreeing I'm correct?</p> <p>20 Those are 2 different types of purchase</p> <p>21 orders.</p> <p>22 Right?</p> <p>23 In figure 5 A, one is to Fisher</p> <p>24 Scientific. There's another one that goes to the</p> <p>25 customer internally.</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>117</p> <p>1 Right?</p> <p>2 A. Yeah.</p> <p>3 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and</p> <p>4 answered.</p> <p>5 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>6 Q. And even the type 04 that is for Fisher</p> <p>7 Scientific, that ultimately results in a purchase</p> <p>8 order issued to a third-party vendor.</p> <p>9 Right?</p> <p>10 A. I'm sorry.</p> <p>11 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>12 the document.</p> <p>13 A. Which one?</p> <p>14 MR. McDONALD: Could you read the question</p> <p>15 back, please.</p> <p>16 (The reporter read the last</p> <p>17 question.)</p> <p>18 A. Through the Fisher purchasing department,</p> <p>19 yes.</p> <p>20 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>21 Q. Now, that -- that decision box 332 in</p> <p>22 figure 5 A where it determines which -- whether or</p> <p>23 not it's product type 01, 03, or 04 or not, the RIMS</p> <p>24 system as it existed in April of '93, it evaluated</p> <p>25 that product type on a line-item by line-item basis</p>	<p>119</p> <p>1 A. When you say that, are you referring to</p> <p>2 the JIT?</p> <p>3 Q. I'm not being specific to anything else</p> <p>4 other than product type 04.</p> <p>5 A. Okay. Well, but you asked for the parts</p> <p>6 master. That's the JIT table --</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 A. -- so, no, you wouldn't put a product type</p> <p>9 04 on there. You could only put a product type 01 or</p> <p>10 06.</p> <p>11 Q. In the '989, the RIMS patent, could you</p> <p>12 turn to column 22, please.</p> <p>13 Do you have that before you now?</p> <p>14 A. The 22 for '989?</p> <p>15 Q. Yes.</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. You see there the top of that column, the</p> <p>18 heading is, inventory maintenance?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. The first sentence says: Inventory</p> <p>21 records for items in JIT facility 51 are created</p> <p>22 using the part master data screen, an exemplary</p> <p>23 screen being set forth in table 6.</p> <p>24 Do you see that?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>
<p>118</p> <p>1 within a requisition.</p> <p>2 Correct?</p> <p>3 A. For product types 01, 03 -- yeah, and 04.</p> <p>4 Q. Well, didn't the system walk through the</p> <p>5 requisition and reach this box 332 for every line</p> <p>6 item in a requisition?</p> <p>7 A. You couldn't -- you couldn't put a product</p> <p>8 type 05 on a Fisher requisition to purchase order I</p> <p>9 don't believe, if I recall correctly.</p> <p>10 Q. All right. But for every line item on the</p> <p>11 requisition, that's what I'm talking about right now.</p> <p>12 Okay?</p> <p>13 A. Okay.</p> <p>14 Q. For every item on the requisition, the</p> <p>15 RIMS system as of April of '93 would reach this</p> <p>16 decision box 332 determining that the product type on</p> <p>17 a line-item by line-item basis within that</p> <p>18 requisition.</p> <p>19 Correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Now, in the RIMS system, could the parts</p> <p>22 master records include records for products of type</p> <p>23 04?</p> <p>24 A. No.</p> <p>25 Q. Why do you say that?</p>	<p>120</p> <p>1 Q. And is it -- does this section of the '989</p> <p>2 RIMS patent go on to describe how to add part master</p> <p>3 records to the database?</p> <p>4 MS. ALBERT: And go ahead and if you need</p> <p>5 to look through the section --</p> <p>6 MR. McDONALD: Sure.</p> <p>7 MS. ALBERT: -- to answer the question,</p> <p>8 you can do so.</p> <p>9 (Pause.)</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>12 Q. And this refers here to table 6, correct,</p> <p>13 in that sentence I read at the top of the column?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Can you turn to table 6, which begins at</p> <p>16 column 38 and continues to column 39 of the '989</p> <p>17 patent, please.</p> <p>18 A. I'm sorry.</p> <p>19 Which column again?</p> <p>20 Q. 38 and 39.</p> <p>21 A. Okay.</p> <p>22 Q. Now, you see there, table 6 begins at 38</p> <p>23 and continues to table 39.</p> <p>24 Correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>

<p>121</p> <p>1 Q. And the heading on that table is, part</p> <p>2 master.</p> <p>3 Correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Is that a screenshot of the screen you see</p> <p>6 when you're loading up data for a part master record</p> <p>7 that you're going to add to the database of part</p> <p>8 master records in the RIMS system?</p> <p>9 A. Looks like it, yeah.</p> <p>10 Q. And all the fields here are the different</p> <p>11 fields that you can put information into for a given</p> <p>12 part.</p> <p>13 Correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And on column 38, one of the type -- one</p> <p>16 of the fields you can fill in is product type.</p> <p>17 Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And that relates to these numbers 01 and</p> <p>20 04 and 06, et cetera, that we've been talking about.</p> <p>21 Right?</p> <p>22 A. In this instance, it relates to product</p> <p>23 types 01 and 6 only.</p> <p>24 Q. And you're saying -- and for table 6, the</p> <p>25 part master table, the only product types you can put</p>	<p>123</p> <p>1 Q. In table 6, column 39, that part of the</p> <p>2 table 6, the part master table, do you see about 7</p> <p>3 lines down, there's an entry called, stock policy?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. What is that entry for?</p> <p>6 A. That I don't recall.</p> <p>7 Q. Isn't it true that the stock policy field</p> <p>8 is a way to indicate if a distributor normally has an</p> <p>9 item of product type 04 direct-ship to its customers</p> <p>10 from a vendor?</p> <p>11 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>12 speculation.</p> <p>13 A. Direct-ships were handled by the Fisher</p> <p>14 mainframe.</p> <p>15 I don't recall what stock policy is.</p> <p>16 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>17 Q. All right. Please turn to column 22 of</p> <p>18 the '989 patent at line 37.</p> <p>19 Do you have that before you?</p> <p>20 A. Line twenty- -- column 22, line 37, you</p> <p>21 said?</p> <p>22 Q. That's right.</p> <p>23 And this is in the section talking about</p> <p>24 inventory maintenance relating to the part master</p> <p>25 table including that table 6.</p>
<p>122</p> <p>1 in there are 01 and 06?</p> <p>2 A. This table was meant to be han- -- to</p> <p>3 handle the JIT inventory that was on location, so</p> <p>4 those are the only 2 product types that were valid.</p> <p>5 Q. What would happen if a customer service</p> <p>6 representative typed in a product type 04 on this</p> <p>7 part master interface?</p> <p>8 A. Well, product -- they couldn't, because it</p> <p>9 wouldn't let them.</p> <p>10 The product type 01 was a Fisher JIT item.</p> <p>11 So for that product, they would enter the part</p> <p>12 number. This system would go to the host computer</p> <p>13 and pull that product from the Fisher host system and</p> <p>14 bring it down as an 01 automatically. They didn't</p> <p>15 have to enter anything.</p> <p>16 For product type that was customer-owned,</p> <p>17 they would type, 06. Those are the only 2 product</p> <p>18 types you could put in there.</p> <p>19 Again, it was to manage the JIT inventory</p> <p>20 on-site.</p> <p>21 Q. Was there a way for the RIMS system to</p> <p>22 maintain a database of products that a customer might</p> <p>23 want to order that were not in the JIT inventory?</p> <p>24 A. I don't -- I don't believe so. I don't</p> <p>25 recall exactly. I don't think so.</p>	<p>124</p> <p>1 Correct?</p> <p>2 A. M-hm.</p> <p>3 Q. You say yes or no?</p> <p>4 A. It has a stock policy field in there.</p> <p>5 Q. Right, but my question is, in this section</p> <p>6 here at column 22, line 37, we're still talking about</p> <p>7 the part master records and that table 6 relating to</p> <p>8 entry of part master records.</p> <p>9 Correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yeah, I would say so.</p> <p>11 Q. And that sentence at the beginning of line</p> <p>12 37 says, quote: If the distributor normally has the</p> <p>13 an item of product type 04 -- it is "the" and then</p> <p>14 the word "an."</p> <p>15 THE COURT REPORTER: Sorry?</p> <p>16 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. I'll start over again, just do it</p> <p>18 literally here. It's a little funny.</p> <p>19 Quote: If the distributor normally has</p> <p>20 the an item of product type 04 direct-shipped to its</p> <p>21 customers -- that's capital C -- from a vendor 37,</p> <p>22 comma, that can be so indicated in the stock policy</p> <p>23 field, quote.</p> <p>24 Do you see that?</p> <p>25 Do you see that?</p>

<p>125</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. And so that table 6, that entry on</p> <p>3 stock policy that you said you didn't know what it</p> <p>4 was for, that -- that sentence I just read tells you</p> <p>5 what it's for, doesn't it?</p> <p>6 MS. ALBERT: Objection.</p> <p>7 A. It wasn't used for anything. It's</p> <p>8 information only. It had no bearing on the actual</p> <p>9 code.</p> <p>10 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>11 Q. My question is, that sentence tells you</p> <p>12 what that stock policy field in table 6 is for,</p> <p>13 doesn't it?</p> <p>14 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>15 speculation.</p> <p>16 A. It tells me it's a direct-shipped item.</p> <p>17 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>18 Q. Doesn't that sentence I read tell you what</p> <p>19 you used the stock policy field for in the part</p> <p>20 master record table 6?</p> <p>21 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>22 speculation.</p> <p>23 Feel free to refer to other sections if</p> <p>24 you need the context of the sentences.</p> <p>25 A. It apparently is used for multiple things</p>	<p>127</p> <p>1 could then include products of a type 04.</p> <p>2 Correct?</p> <p>3 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and</p> <p>4 answered.</p> <p>5 A. Not as a product type, no.</p> <p>6 There may have been a stocking policy to</p> <p>7 say, this is where we'd like to get it. But that's a</p> <p>8 policy. It didn't drive the business logic.</p> <p>9 Product type drove the business logic.</p> <p>10 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>11 Q. But why would you even have a field that</p> <p>12 relates to what you would do with a product type 04</p> <p>13 in the customer record database if you couldn't enter</p> <p>14 product type 04 --</p> <p>15 MS. ALBERT: Calls --</p> <p>16 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>17 Q. -- in the customer database?</p> <p>18 MS. ALBERT: Calls for speculation.</p> <p>19 A. Define customer database.</p> <p>20 What do you mean by, customer database?</p> <p>21 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>22 Q. I'm sorry.</p> <p>23 I'll rephrase the question.</p> <p>24 Why would the parts master record database</p> <p>25 have a field that would indicate that type 04</p>
<p>126</p> <p>1 according to what I'm reading here.</p> <p>2 04 is one.</p> <p>3 Then it goes on to say: Other possible</p> <p>4 entries in this field include codes to indicate if</p> <p>5 the item is a product type 03, which the distributor</p> <p>6 warehouse should be searched in the searching of the</p> <p>7 item. One such code might be indicated that the item</p> <p>8 should be shipped from only a particular warehouse.</p> <p>9 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. So there are other uses for that</p> <p>11 stock policy field.</p> <p>12 Right?</p> <p>13 A. It -- it -- it appears to have multiple</p> <p>14 functions.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. And one of the functions of the</p> <p>16 stock policy field is for product type 04 to indicate</p> <p>17 a distributor normally has that type 04 item</p> <p>18 direct-shipped to customers from a vendor.</p> <p>19 Right?</p> <p>20 A. Yeah, from a purchase order generated to</p> <p>21 Fisher.</p> <p>22 I mean, that's the only way it could work.</p> <p>23 There was no connection to a direct-ship vendor. It</p> <p>24 all went through the Fisher mainframe.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. But the part master record database</p>	<p>128</p> <p>1 products are direct-shipped to customers from a</p> <p>2 vendor, in other words, type 04, unless that part</p> <p>3 master database could accept descriptions of products</p> <p>4 of type 04?</p> <p>5 MS. ALBERT: Calls for speculation, asked</p> <p>6 and answered.</p> <p>7 A. As I recall, that was for information only</p> <p>8 to let the CSR know that Fisher may not stock that at</p> <p>9 a local warehouse and that they would need to</p> <p>10 generate a requisition to be sent to the Fisher host</p> <p>11 system to generate an order to be shipped.</p> <p>12 That's -- it was primarily for information</p> <p>13 only.</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. Okay.</p> <p>16 A. There was no business logic driven on</p> <p>17 that.</p> <p>18 Q. It was in the customer -- excuse me -- it</p> <p>19 was in the parts master record database for</p> <p>20 information purposes only; is that right?</p> <p>21 A. Yeah.</p> <p>22 Q. And "it" being records relating to type --</p> <p>23 product type 04, those products sourced from third</p> <p>24 parties.</p> <p>25 Right?</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>1 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>2 the document.</p> <p>3 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>4 Q. That's what we're talking about.</p> <p>5 Right?</p> <p>6 A. Well, it would be products that Fisher</p> <p>7 would source to third parties, yes.</p> <p>8 Q. All right. So the part master record</p> <p>9 database included -- includes products or items of</p> <p>10 type 01, which are distributor-owned items in the</p> <p>11 just-in-time inventory, also items of type 06, which</p> <p>12 are customer-owned items located in the customer</p> <p>13 warehouse or near a customer site, and items of</p> <p>14 product type 04, third-party items that a distributor</p> <p>15 orders from a third-party vendor; is that right?</p> <p>16 A. No.</p> <p>17 MS. ALBERT: Objection, compound, and</p> <p>18 asked and answered.</p> <p>19 A. No.</p> <p>20 Product type 01 and product type 06 were</p> <p>21 the only 2 product types permitted to be entered into</p> <p>22 the part master, period.</p> <p>23 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>24 Q. When you say, the part master, what are</p> <p>25 you referring to?</p>	<p>131</p> <p>1 approximately 11:47 AM. We are going off the video</p> <p>2 record. Off the record.</p> <p>3 (Whereupon, at 11:47 a.m., the deposition</p> <p>4 in the above-entitled matter was recessed, to</p> <p>5 reconvene at 12:39 p.m., this same day.)</p>
<p>130</p> <p>1 A. The inventory, the JIT inventory part</p> <p>2 master.</p> <p>3 Q. Is that --</p> <p>4 A. The screen --</p> <p>5 Q. -- a database?</p> <p>6 A. The screen we just looked at.</p> <p>7 Q. I thought you said, though, that you could</p> <p>8 enter information on that screen for a product type</p> <p>9 04 for information purposes.</p> <p>10 Right?</p> <p>11 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and answered</p> <p>12 and mischaracterizes his prior testimony.</p> <p>13 A. For a product type 04, there was only one</p> <p>14 field that the product type had any value, and that</p> <p>15 was in the product type field, and you could only</p> <p>16 enter a product type 01 and 06 into -- into that</p> <p>17 table. You could enter in additional information</p> <p>18 about a customer-owned product, but the stocking</p> <p>19 policy wasn't the product type. The product type was</p> <p>20 either an 01 or an 06.</p> <p>21 MS. ALBERT: Dan, is there a time when we</p> <p>22 can take a short break?</p> <p>23 MR. McDONALD: Yeah, yeah.</p> <p>24 We can take a break now.</p> <p>25 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p>	<p>132</p> <p>1 AFTERNOON SESSION</p> <p>2 (12:39 p.m.)</p> <p>3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>4 approximately 12:39 PM. We are back on the video</p> <p>5 record.</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 Whereupon,</p> <p>8 JAMES MICHAEL JOHNSON,</p> <p>9 the witness testifying at the time of recess, having</p> <p>10 been previously duly sworn, was further examined and</p> <p>11 testified further as follows:</p> <p>12</p> <p>13 EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR DEFENDANT (RESUMED)</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. Mr. Johnson, before lunch, we were talking</p> <p>16 a little bit about the part master records, and I</p> <p>17 just want to finish up on that.</p> <p>18 With respect to the part master records in</p> <p>19 the RIMS system as it existed back in April of '93,</p> <p>20 did that track products that were either</p> <p>21 customer-owned in just-in-time inventory or</p> <p>22 distributor-owned in just-in-time inventory?</p> <p>23 A. It tracked customer-owned and Fisher-owned</p> <p>24 JIT only.</p> <p>25 Q. Well, Fisher is a distributor.</p>

<p>133</p> <p>1 Right?</p> <p>2 A. That's correct.</p> <p>3 Q. So in theory, in the patent, Fisher</p> <p>4 wouldn't be the only company using the system</p> <p>5 necessarily.</p> <p>6 Right?</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 The RIMS was a Fisher system.</p> <p>9 Q. So -- so Fisher was an example of a</p> <p>10 distributor.</p> <p>11 Right?</p> <p>12 A. They were a distributor, yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Right.</p> <p>14 Now, within the -- were there any other</p> <p>15 products tracked other than the customer-owned</p> <p>16 just-in-time inventory products and the Fisher or</p> <p>17 distributor-owned just-in-time inventory in the part</p> <p>18 master records maintained in the RIMS system?</p> <p>19 A. No.</p> <p>20 Q. Now, within the set of customer-owned</p> <p>21 products in the just-in-time inventory part master</p> <p>22 records, those customer-owned products, those would</p> <p>23 have records that would describe how the customer</p> <p>24 would restock the items.</p> <p>25 Right?</p>	<p>135</p> <p>1 you know, the customer purchased 5 cases of acetone</p> <p>2 for Fisher, they bought it but they wanted to stock</p> <p>3 it in the JIT site.</p> <p>4 So there was a mechanism in the system to</p> <p>5 say to the replenishment process, is this a</p> <p>6 Fisher-sourced item so to speak, or is this an item</p> <p>7 that the customer's purchasing department would need</p> <p>8 to go find.</p> <p>9 Q. Could you turn to column 22 of the '989</p> <p>10 patent please.</p> <p>11 A. 22, so --</p> <p>12 Q. Yes, column 22.</p> <p>13 A. In the RIMS patent?</p> <p>14 Q. That's right.</p> <p>15 A. Okay.</p> <p>16 Q. And at line 24, there's a couple sentences</p> <p>17 I want to direct your attention to, and I'll read</p> <p>18 them now.</p> <p>19 Quote: If the item being entered is of</p> <p>20 product type 06, paren, customer-owned JIT inventory,</p> <p>21 paren, comma, the CSR will also enter a code in the</p> <p>22 cust, C-U-S-T, owned prod type field to indicate how</p> <p>23 the item will be restocked, period. There will</p> <p>24 preferably be a different code for each of the</p> <p>25 possible manners of restocking the product, i.e., as</p>
<p>134</p> <p>1 A. There was a mechanism in there that</p> <p>2 allowed the replenishment process. It was a typical</p> <p>3 inventory control system where we would set reorder</p> <p>4 points for the products that were in the JIT site.</p> <p>5 When those reorder points hit, a transfer</p> <p>6 order would be generated. A transfer order for</p> <p>7 product type 01s, which were Fisher items, would cut</p> <p>8 a transfer order to Fisher to transfer those items to</p> <p>9 that JIT facility.</p> <p>10 And for customer-owned items, it would</p> <p>11 create a replenishment order which would print out a</p> <p>12 list of products that somebody in the customer</p> <p>13 purchasing department would have to go find</p> <p>14 somewhere.</p> <p>15 Q. Well, with respect to those customer-owned</p> <p>16 products, doesn't the part master record include a</p> <p>17 field for product type that can include for example</p> <p>18 type 04, the vendor -- third-party vendor products?</p> <p>19 A. In terms of where they get it?</p> <p>20 Q. Right, where they would restock it, right.</p> <p>21 A. There was a -- for customer-owned</p> <p>22 inventory, there was an indicator, and I can't</p> <p>23 remember exactly what the indicator was, to say if</p> <p>24 this -- if that product happened to be a Fisher-owned</p> <p>25 item at one time, and the scenario there would be,</p>	<p>136</p> <p>1 a requisition of an item of product type 03, 04, or</p> <p>2 05, quote.</p> <p>3 Do you see that?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. If you go to that table 6 at column 39 of</p> <p>6 the RIMS patent.</p> <p>7 A. Column 39?</p> <p>8 Q. Right.</p> <p>9 A. Okay. Table 6.</p> <p>10 Q. About halfway down or a third of the way</p> <p>11 down on that part of the table, there's an entry</p> <p>12 about 5 lines down, cust-owned product type.</p> <p>13 Do you see that?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. So this is a place to indicate one of</p> <p>16 those product types when the inventory is owned by</p> <p>17 the customer.</p> <p>18 Right?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And those categories 03, 04, and 05, do</p> <p>21 those correspond to the categories in table 1 at</p> <p>22 column 6 of the RIMS patent?</p> <p>23 A. I'm sorry.</p> <p>24 Table 1.</p> <p>25 MS. ALBERT: Could you read that question</p>

<p>137</p> <p>1 back again.</p> <p>2 A. Did you say, table 1?</p> <p>3 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>4 Q. Yes.</p> <p>5 MR. McDONALD: We can read it back.</p> <p>6 (The reporter read the</p> <p>7 next-to-last question.)</p> <p>8 A. Column 6 -- yes.</p> <p>9 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>10 Q. So category or type 04 for example is a</p> <p>11 third-party item that the distributor orders.</p> <p>12 Correct?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And type 05 is a third-party item which</p> <p>15 the customer service representative or the customer</p> <p>16 orders.</p> <p>17 Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. So within the part master -- well, I'd</p> <p>20 like to back up a second just to make sure I use the</p> <p>21 right words.</p> <p>22 This -- this collection of part master</p> <p>23 records, is that maintained as a table or a database</p> <p>24 or some other term for that aggregate group of</p> <p>25 records?</p>	<p>139</p> <p>1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: You're scratching on</p> <p>2 my --</p> <p>3 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>4 Q. Let me try it again.</p> <p>5 So when that table in the database of all</p> <p>6 those part master records, that includes</p> <p>7 customer-owned inventory with the product types that</p> <p>8 would correspond to third-party items that a customer</p> <p>9 would order directly.</p> <p>10 Right?</p> <p>11 A. Customer -- owned, yeah.</p> <p>12 You could set it up so that when you</p> <p>13 printed that report to give it to the customer to</p> <p>14 purchase, you could say that -- you could give him</p> <p>15 whatever information was available in the database to</p> <p>16 say, here is what the product is, here is the</p> <p>17 description, go get it.</p> <p>18 Q. Now, on a requisition, is it true that any</p> <p>19 of the products on that part master table could be</p> <p>20 put on a requisition within the RIMS system?</p> <p>21 A. I didn't understand the question.</p> <p>22 MR. McDONALD: Let's read it back and see</p> <p>23 if that works.</p> <p>24 (The reporter read the last</p> <p>25 question.)</p>
<p>138</p> <p>1 A. It's a table within a database.</p> <p>2 Q. And so this table would have all these</p> <p>3 records in it?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. All right. So amongst those records in</p> <p>6 that table would be part master records for</p> <p>7 customer-owned just-in-time inventory.</p> <p>8 Correct?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And within the customer-owned just-in-time</p> <p>11 inventory records, there would be records that would</p> <p>12 indicate products that can be restocked from third</p> <p>13 parties that Fisher could order from.</p> <p>14 Right?</p> <p>15 A. Yeah, Fisher would order those products or</p> <p>16 distribute those products to the customer in the case</p> <p>17 of product type 03 and 04.</p> <p>18 Q. Right.</p> <p>19 And that part master record, then, for</p> <p>20 those customer-owned inventory would also include</p> <p>21 some items that are third-party items that the</p> <p>22 customer could order themselves or the customer</p> <p>23 service representative for the customer would order?</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Sorry.</p> <p>25 I'm covering up here?</p>	<p>140</p> <p>1 A. Yeah, product type 01 or product type 06</p> <p>2 could be -- those are the only 2 products types that</p> <p>3 were in that -- in that table.</p> <p>4 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>5 Q. But within product type 06 are products</p> <p>6 where the part master record would indicate they</p> <p>7 would be restocked as if they're a type 04 product or</p> <p>8 05 product for example.</p> <p>9 Right?</p> <p>10 A. That would be a transfer order, so think</p> <p>11 about what the system was trying to manage.</p> <p>12 It was trying to manage inventory at a JIT</p> <p>13 location. And again as I said earlier, it was pretty</p> <p>14 traditional in the sense that it had some basic</p> <p>15 functionality for reorder points, so if they wanted</p> <p>16 to keep a case of, you know, widgets in the JIT site,</p> <p>17 if they got below 2 cases, it would cut a transfer</p> <p>18 order to say, you need to replenish this JIT</p> <p>19 inventory.</p> <p>20 Q. So those would be more or less</p> <p>21 automatically generated?</p> <p>22 A. In the case -- it would -- it would</p> <p>23 generate a transfer order that CSR for Fisher-owned</p> <p>24 items would need to manage and send up to the host</p> <p>25 computer and say, cut this transfer order. A</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>141</p> <p>1 transfer order would be generated in the warehouse.</p> <p>2 It would be picked, packed, and shipped to that</p> <p>3 location.</p> <p>4 For the customer-owned items, it would</p> <p>5 generate as I mentioned earlier a document that could</p> <p>6 be handed to the purchasing agent to say, you're low</p> <p>7 on these items, you need -- you know, restock them,</p> <p>8 you need to go find out where you can get them.</p> <p>9 Q. In the RIMS system, could a customer</p> <p>10 service representative also generate a requisition</p> <p>11 list of items generated from the parts master table?</p> <p>12 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and</p> <p>13 answered.</p> <p>14 A. For JIT items, sure.</p> <p>15 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>16 Q. Do you have an understanding as to whether</p> <p>17 or not the RIMS system as it existed prior to April</p> <p>18 of '93 is prior art to the electronic sourcing</p> <p>19 patents?</p> <p>20 MS. ALBERT: Objection, vague as to time</p> <p>21 and calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>22 A. I'm fuzzy on dates. It's been a number of</p> <p>23 years.</p> <p>24 RIMS was generated or created if you will</p> <p>25 prior to the electronic sourcing system. We in fact</p>	<p>143</p> <p>1 the other as to whether or not a product that's being</p> <p>2 offered for sale might be prior art depending on when</p> <p>3 it was offered for sale?</p> <p>4 A. I have no idea.</p> <p>5 Q. Nobody ever explained that to you?</p> <p>6 A. Not that I can recall.</p> <p>7 Q. With respect to the electronic sourcing</p> <p>8 patents, the first actual product that Fisher</p> <p>9 Scientific came out with that corresponded to those,</p> <p>10 was that the product called the SupplyLink product?</p> <p>11 A. That was the first marketable product that</p> <p>12 we introduced.</p> <p>13 Q. Was that introduced sometime after August</p> <p>14 of '94 when the patents were filed, or was it before</p> <p>15 then?</p> <p>16 A. Again, fuzzy on dates, but it more likely</p> <p>17 was after as I recollect.</p> <p>18 Q. Now, can you describe for me step by step</p> <p>19 how someone using the SupplyLink system that</p> <p>20 corresponds to the electronic sourcing patents would</p> <p>21 comparison-shop for a product between 2 different</p> <p>22 catalogs if they could?</p> <p>23 A. Yes, they could.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay.</p> <p>25 A. They had the ability to do one of 2</p>
<p>142</p> <p>1 as I mentioned earlier used various components of the</p> <p>2 RIMS system and made significant enhancements to it</p> <p>3 to produce the electronic sourcing system.</p> <p>4 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>5 Q. In the course of drafting and pursuing the</p> <p>6 electronic sourcing patents, did anybody ever ask you</p> <p>7 whether or not the RIMS system was on sale or in</p> <p>8 public use more than one year before the filing date</p> <p>9 on the electronic sourcing patents?</p> <p>10 A. I'm not familiar with --</p> <p>11 MS. ALBERT: And I just caution you as far</p> <p>12 as not reflecting any -- not disclosing any</p> <p>13 attorney-client-privileged communications.</p> <p>14 A. I'm fuzzy on dates. That was a number of</p> <p>15 years ago.</p> <p>16 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>17 Q. Well, I'm not asking for a specific date.</p> <p>18 I'm just asking: Did anybody ask you --</p> <p>19 well, let me rephrase it to eliminate the date issue</p> <p>20 from the equation.</p> <p>21 Did anybody ever ask you whether or not</p> <p>22 the RIMS system was on sale before you filed for the</p> <p>23 electronic sourcing patents?</p> <p>24 A. Not that I recall. I don't --</p> <p>25 Q. Do you have an understanding one way or</p>	<p>144</p> <p>1 things.</p> <p>2 They could go directly into the catalog --</p> <p>3 excuse me -- and search across multiple vendor</p> <p>4 catalogs, or they could access them through the</p> <p>5 SupplyLink system. In either case, they would be</p> <p>6 able to enter in various search criteria,</p> <p>7 descriptions, part numbers, those kinds of things.</p> <p>8 Q. Maybe what you can do is just walk me</p> <p>9 through just step by step.</p> <p>10 Somebody sitting I assume at a computer</p> <p>11 terminal is step 1 for this; is that right?</p> <p>12 And just, you know, what do they do first,</p> <p>13 what do they see on the screen generally, what do</p> <p>14 they do second and so on. I'd really like you to</p> <p>15 walk that through.</p> <p>16 What would be the first thing that you do</p> <p>17 if you want to try to find a product and compare</p> <p>18 between 2 different vendors if you're using the</p> <p>19 SupplyLink system?</p> <p>20 A. You would log onto the system.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay.</p> <p>22 A. It was a couple paths. You could go into</p> <p>23 the requisition. You could -- in some cases the</p> <p>24 users knew the part number. They could enter that</p> <p>25 part number directly.</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>145</p> <p>1 In other cases, they may not, so they</p> <p>2 could transfer control over to the electronic catalog</p> <p>3 system, select --</p> <p>4 Q. Let's stop right there and just -- just</p> <p>5 take them one at a time here, and then I can ask you</p> <p>6 a question or 2 in between.</p> <p>7 So would you typically do it within the</p> <p>8 SupplyLink system if you already knew what the part</p> <p>9 number was?</p> <p>10 A. If they had -- yeah, if they ordered that</p> <p>11 part a lot, they might know what the part number is,</p> <p>12 and it might be a JIT item.</p> <p>13 Q. Now, in that case, would it be a situation</p> <p>14 still where a customer might want to comparison-shop</p> <p>15 between catalogs from different sources?</p> <p>16 A. They could.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay.</p> <p>18 A. And they could select that product to have</p> <p>19 it go over to that catalog and search across multiple</p> <p>20 catalogs looking for equivalents as well.</p> <p>21 Q. All right. So if you didn't know the part</p> <p>22 number, though, in that particular case, you're</p> <p>23 pretty likely to go into the search module; is that</p> <p>24 right?</p> <p>25 A. More than likely, yes.</p>	<p>147</p> <p>1 A. Typically I would think they'd go to the</p> <p>2 requisition system.</p> <p>3 Q. Is there a computer screen that gives them</p> <p>4 those options and then they pick one?</p> <p>5 A. Yeah.</p> <p>6 It was a graphical user interface that we</p> <p>7 built on top of the business logic. And it was all</p> <p>8 point and click, dropdown boxes, that kind of thing.</p> <p>9 Q. So would it have a box for, go to the</p> <p>10 requisition module, and a separate box for, go to the</p> <p>11 search module?</p> <p>12 A. They were more -- they were more buttons,</p> <p>13 not boxes, but, yeah, you would click on a button and</p> <p>14 it go to the requisition. Then you could click on</p> <p>15 catalog and it would go over to the catalog where you</p> <p>16 would see the search criteria screen that could enter</p> <p>17 in the search criteria, whatever they were looking</p> <p>18 for, and opt to search across one or multiple</p> <p>19 catalogs, and manage -- you know, at that point, a</p> <p>20 results list would come back.</p> <p>21 They'd be able to look at -- in detail as</p> <p>22 to what each product was, from which catalog it came</p> <p>23 from, and read the various descriptions, and make a</p> <p>24 decision as to which one they wanted to place an</p> <p>25 order for.</p>
<p>146</p> <p>1 Q. And so how did that look on the screen,</p> <p>2 then, for that user in terms of, I've just logged</p> <p>3 down, now am I going to go to the requisition module</p> <p>4 or the search module?</p> <p>5 How does that actually look to you?</p> <p>6 A. It depends on what the user wanted to do.</p> <p>7 They could go in and start to create a</p> <p>8 requisition if we wanted to, or they could go</p> <p>9 directly to the catalog. It didn't -- there was no</p> <p>10 set pattern or path. It depended on what the</p> <p>11 customer's objective was.</p> <p>12 In some cases, they may have been looking</p> <p>13 for specifications and not even generating an order.</p> <p>14 I mean, the catalog had that capability as well.</p> <p>15 So it just depended on what the customer</p> <p>16 was trying to achieve at that particular moment in</p> <p>17 time.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. But let's take a situation where</p> <p>19 they're trying to build a requisition that's going to</p> <p>20 lead to a purchase order.</p> <p>21 Okay?</p> <p>22 They've logged on.</p> <p>23 What are they going to see now where they</p> <p>24 have the choice to go through either the requisition</p> <p>25 system or the search system in the next step?</p>	<p>148</p> <p>1 At that point they could send it back to</p> <p>2 the requisitioning system, which would then create a</p> <p>3 requisition line item in the requisition.</p> <p>4 Q. So at the point in time where they're</p> <p>5 entering the search module and they want to pick a --</p> <p>6 certain catalogs.</p> <p>7 All right?</p> <p>8 Let's go to that step.</p> <p>9 Okay?</p> <p>10 You with me?</p> <p>11 A. You're in the cataloging system, yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>13 Now, if you go to the '683 patent at</p> <p>14 column 9 near the bottom.</p> <p>15 A. Okay. Wait a minute.</p> <p>16 Yes, at the bottom.</p> <p>17 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>18 There's a list of 1, 2, 3, 4 -- looks like</p> <p>19 4 different catalogs.</p> <p>20 Right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Is this an example of maybe 4 catalogs</p> <p>23 that would then be displayed on the screen for the</p> <p>24 user?</p> <p>25 A. Those would be 4 catalogs that would --</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p style="text-align: right;">149</p> <p>1 would have been defined to the system, yes.</p> <p>2 Q. So that the user could actually see the</p> <p>3 names of the catalogs?</p> <p>4 And I know these are just examples, but</p> <p>5 you could see the names of the catalogs up on the</p> <p>6 screen?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Then the user could scroll through and</p> <p>9 point and click or hit buttons to say, okay, I just</p> <p>10 want to search for -- through catalog number 1 and</p> <p>11 catalog number 4 for example.</p> <p>12 Right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes, I believe they could select which</p> <p>14 catalogs they wanted to search through.</p> <p>15 Q. That -- that was one of the features of</p> <p>16 the invention -- right?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. -- to be able to search just some of the</p> <p>19 catalogs but not all of them?</p> <p>20 A. That's correct.</p> <p>21 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>22 conclusion.</p> <p>23 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>24 Q. Why -- why do you think that was an</p> <p>25 important feature for the system?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">151</p> <p>1 there was one other thing. I've forgotten now what</p> <p>2 it was.</p> <p>3 The catalog functionality, I know at a --</p> <p>4 you know, I would say to a high or a mid-level, that</p> <p>5 project wasn't mine. I was responsible for the</p> <p>6 requisitioning side of the fence and the inventory</p> <p>7 control development.</p> <p>8 Bob Kinross was primarily responsible for</p> <p>9 all the functionality in the catalog.</p> <p>10 Q. Did you hear that he got deposed last</p> <p>11 week?</p> <p>12 A. I heard rumor of that, yes.</p> <p>13 Q. The rumors are true.</p> <p>14 So the customer then, they've selected a</p> <p>15 couple catalogs. They enter some search language</p> <p>16 that they want to look for whether it's a part number</p> <p>17 or some text.</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And then they hit a search button at that</p> <p>20 point.</p> <p>21 Is that the next step?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. All right. And then what -- what appears</p> <p>24 on the screen after you hit the search button next?</p> <p>25 A. That was a --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">150</p> <p>1 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>2 his testimony.</p> <p>3 A. Well, from a user's perspective, if I were</p> <p>4 using the system and I wanted to look up a particular</p> <p>5 product that I knew was either in one of 2 vendor</p> <p>6 catalogs, I wouldn't want to search through if I had</p> <p>7 15 of them.</p> <p>8 I'd select the ones I wanted, or if I had</p> <p>9 a preference to the vendor's catalog that I wanted.</p> <p>10 For example, and this is a personal example if you</p> <p>11 will: My brother is a biochemist, and he prefers</p> <p>12 Fisher Scientific products. He works for Baxter, and</p> <p>13 they sell the same products, but he still orders</p> <p>14 Fisher products because that's what he grew up with.</p> <p>15 And so they may have a preference as to</p> <p>16 which vendor they want to go to. So it's -- it's</p> <p>17 almost -- it was primarily left up to the user how</p> <p>18 though wanted to manage it.</p> <p>19 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>20 Q. All right. So they could pick these</p> <p>21 couple of catalogs for example, and then they would</p> <p>22 enter some sort of a search term or phrase; is that</p> <p>23 right?</p> <p>24 A. They could enter in a text description,</p> <p>25 they enter a catalog number, they could enter in --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">152</p> <p>1 MS. ALBERT: Objection, vague and</p> <p>2 ambiguous.</p> <p>3 A. There was a results screen that came back</p> <p>4 with the hits that it found.</p> <p>5 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>6 Q. So it would have a list of perhaps several</p> <p>7 items that come from the selected catalogs?</p> <p>8 A. That's correct.</p> <p>9 Q. This is still in the SupplyLink system</p> <p>10 that corresponds to the electronic sourcing patents.</p> <p>11 Right?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. What would the customer do with that list</p> <p>14 of products, then, that was returned from the search</p> <p>15 next?</p> <p>16 A. The user could do a number of different</p> <p>17 things.</p> <p>18 If -- if they got multiple hits from the</p> <p>19 same -- of the same product or same type of product</p> <p>20 from different vendors and they decided that they</p> <p>21 didn't want one versus the other, they could remove</p> <p>22 it from the list. They could manage the list by</p> <p>23 adding more products to it if they wanted to do</p> <p>24 additional searches.</p> <p>25 They could, you know -- once they were</p>

<p>153</p> <p>1 completed with what they were doing in the cataloging</p> <p>2 system, they would get a finite group of products.</p> <p>3 They could send those products back over to the</p> <p>4 requisitioning system.</p> <p>5 Q. So the results from the search, was that</p> <p>6 called a hit list?</p> <p>7 A. It was called an order list, but --</p> <p>8 Q. Before you've made changes to it even it</p> <p>9 was called an order list or not, was the hit list</p> <p>10 what the search engine brought back initially?</p> <p>11 A. Don't recall the exact term.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. Let me -- and I know it's just</p> <p>13 terms, but I just want to make sure we're talking the</p> <p>14 same language here.</p> <p>15 Can you look if you've still got the '683</p> <p>16 in front of you, look on that same page over on</p> <p>17 column 10 on the right --</p> <p>18 A. M-hm.</p> <p>19 Q. -- at about line 21.</p> <p>20 It says: Once hit list has been created</p> <p>21 by TV 2 search program 50.</p> <p>22 I'm just going to stop right there. You</p> <p>23 can read the rest of it if you'd like to.</p> <p>24 But is it true that at least in the patent</p> <p>25 it used the term hit list to indicate the list that</p>	<p>155</p> <p>1 A. No, not in the RIMS system.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. It wasn't possible within the</p> <p>3 confines of the RIMS system, but could the customer</p> <p>4 do that between acts on their own part together with</p> <p>5 using the RIMS system?</p> <p>6 A. How?</p> <p>7 Q. Well, could the -- did customers actually</p> <p>8 have physical catalogs for different distributors at</p> <p>9 the time the RIMS system was being used in late '92,</p> <p>10 early '93?</p> <p>11 A. They had paper catalogs, yeah.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. So using paper catalogs, can you</p> <p>13 walk me through how a customer would comparison-shop</p> <p>14 using paper catalogs in the RIMS system --</p> <p>15 MS. ALBERT: Objection --</p> <p>16 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>17 Q. -- prior to April of '93?</p> <p>18 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>19 speculation, lacks foundation.</p> <p>20 A. Yeah.</p> <p>21 I mean, I'm not a researcher, but I can</p> <p>22 take a stab at it I suppose. I'd be guessing.</p> <p>23 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>24 Q. Well, did you get -- was part of the</p> <p>25 genesis for the SupplyLink system that you got</p>
<p>154</p> <p>1 was the return list from the search program?</p> <p>2 A. Those would be the items that the search</p> <p>3 engine found based on the criteria that was entered.</p> <p>4 Q. Right.</p> <p>5 And then I think you were describing the</p> <p>6 customer could take off some of the items that came</p> <p>7 back from the hit list and if they wanted to add some</p> <p>8 items to the list, they could do that as well.</p> <p>9 Right?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Now, at some point when they were finished</p> <p>12 making changes to it, would that be the, quote, order</p> <p>13 list?</p> <p>14 A. That would ultimately be the order list</p> <p>15 once they've got done with it and wanted to -- to</p> <p>16 send it back to the requisitioning system.</p> <p>17 Q. So that order list is the thing, they hit</p> <p>18 a button to send it back to the requisition system.</p> <p>19 Right?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Now, in the old RIMS system back before</p> <p>22 April of '93, if somebody wanted to do the same</p> <p>23 thing, a customer wanted to see a -- comparison-shop</p> <p>24 for a product between 2 different catalogs, was that</p> <p>25 possible?</p>	<p>156</p> <p>1 feedback from customers that they wanted a more</p> <p>2 efficient way to do that type of comparison shopping?</p> <p>3 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>4 speculation.</p> <p>5 A. We got a business -- our business</p> <p>6 requirements came from pretty much what we did on a</p> <p>7 day-to-day basis and what we saw -- you know, how our</p> <p>8 company operated. And we worked in customer service</p> <p>9 systems since the day I got there.</p> <p>10 Doug Momyer was there long before me and</p> <p>11 Bob Kinross was there long before me, and we had</p> <p>12 worked on many different systems. So I mean,</p> <p>13 requirements came from, you know, how we operated our</p> <p>14 customer service IT department.</p> <p>15 We worked on various systems, came up with</p> <p>16 various ideas, and just enhanced those ideas as we</p> <p>17 moved forward.</p> <p>18 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>19 Q. Well, you had an understanding that in the</p> <p>20 RIMS system, customers would walk to the customer</p> <p>21 service representative with a paper list of items</p> <p>22 that they wanted or call them up on the phone.</p> <p>23 Right?</p> <p>24 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>25 speculation.</p>

<p>157</p> <p>1 A. That's typically what they would do.</p> <p>2 THE COURT REPORTER: I didn't -- I don't</p> <p>3 know if I heard an answer before the objection or</p> <p>4 not.</p> <p>5 (Discussion off the record.)</p> <p>6 (The reporter read the last</p> <p>7 question.)</p> <p>8 A. Yeah, I would presume that's the way it</p> <p>9 worked.</p> <p>10 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>11 Q. Well, wasn't one of the purposes of the</p> <p>12 electronic sourcing system to help the customer be</p> <p>13 more efficient in how they would gather the</p> <p>14 information they would -- that would be used to build</p> <p>15 a requisition?</p> <p>16 A. That was the theory that we came up with.</p> <p>17 We felt that if we could present that information in</p> <p>18 electronic format and the researcher could access</p> <p>19 that information from their labs, it would save them</p> <p>20 time and money to be able to manage that</p> <p>21 requisitioning process right from their labs.</p> <p>22 Q. Do it by computer instead of manually?</p> <p>23 A. That's right.</p> <p>24 Q. And so you did have an understanding that</p> <p>25 customers did something similar manually --</p>	<p>159</p> <p>1 use the catalogs at column 9 of the '683 patent, they</p> <p>2 might have paper copies of those 4 catalogs on a</p> <p>3 bookshelf, the Fisher general catalog, the Fairmont</p> <p>4 supplies catalog, the NIST standards catalog, and the</p> <p>5 Promega Biological Research Products catalog.</p> <p>6 MS. ALBERT: Objection, hypothetical,</p> <p>7 lacks foundation, calls for speculation.</p> <p>8 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>9 Q. Is it your understanding that at least</p> <p>10 those catalogs as examples are catalogs that existed</p> <p>11 in paper form prior to April of '93?</p> <p>12 A. Yes, they can -- they existed in paper</p> <p>13 form I'm sure.</p> <p>14 Q. And those catalogs, the purpose of them</p> <p>15 was to help customers order products from those</p> <p>16 companies.</p> <p>17 Right?</p> <p>18 A. Presumably they would use those catalogs</p> <p>19 to order products.</p> <p>20 Q. So would it be representative of what a</p> <p>21 Fisher RIMS customer would do is, that customer</p> <p>22 might -- would have these 4 catalogs, for example, on</p> <p>23 their shelves, they might take down 2 of the 4</p> <p>24 catalogs that they select, they look for a certain</p> <p>25 part in both of those 2 catalogs, and they decide if</p>
<p>158</p> <p>1 MS. ALBERT: Objection.</p> <p>2 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>3 Q. -- before the SupplyLink system came</p> <p>4 along?</p> <p>5 Right?</p> <p>6 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>7 speculation.</p> <p>8 A. Yeah.</p> <p>9 We had an idea that that's what they'd do.</p> <p>10 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>11 Q. What was your understanding as to how</p> <p>12 customers would do in comparison shopping back when</p> <p>13 they had the RIMS system?</p> <p>14 MS. ALBERT: Objection, lacks foundation,</p> <p>15 calls for speculation.</p> <p>16 A. To be candid, there probably were many</p> <p>17 different ways they did it. I don't know.</p> <p>18 I mean --</p> <p>19 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>20 Q. Well, let -- let me walk through a</p> <p>21 possibility here and you tell me whether you think</p> <p>22 this is representative of something customers would</p> <p>23 do prior to April of '93 if they had a RIMS system at</p> <p>24 their facility.</p> <p>25 A customer might have -- for example to</p>	<p>160</p> <p>1 they want one or the other or both, and start to</p> <p>2 build up a list maybe on a piece of paper.</p> <p>3 MS. ALBERT: Objection --</p> <p>4 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>5 Q. It that --</p> <p>6 MS. ALBERT: -- hypothetical --</p> <p>7 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>8 Q. -- is that fair?</p> <p>9 MS. ALBERT: -- lacks foundation, calls</p> <p>10 for speculation, and compound.</p> <p>11 A. I can only speculate with how they manage</p> <p>12 their requisitioning process on that end.</p> <p>13 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>14 Q. Well, I think you have -- you indicated</p> <p>15 you had some idea of that as you were designing the</p> <p>16 SupplyLink system to computerize what had been done</p> <p>17 manually.</p> <p>18 Right?</p> <p>19 A. You got to remember the genesis of this as</p> <p>20 well.</p> <p>21 I mean, we had a situation also on the</p> <p>22 inventory side of the fence where we were managing a</p> <p>23 distribution center. And we also used that catalog</p> <p>24 and connected it to our customer service systems.</p> <p>25 And we saw the value in that.</p>

<p>161</p> <p>1 So I mean, there was -- you know, our</p> <p>2 development was driven by what we thought was a</p> <p>3 really, really good idea. And every time we would</p> <p>4 start to talk about something, we'd say, wouldn't</p> <p>5 this be a good idea if we did this, creating the</p> <p>6 electronic catalog, giving it to them in electronic</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 And, you know, the ideas came from, you</p> <p>9 know, Doug and -- and Bob and I and -- and Frank to</p> <p>10 come up with these solutions.</p> <p>11 Q. Did you talk to any customer service</p> <p>12 representatives as part of your process of developing</p> <p>13 the electronic sourcing system as described in your</p> <p>14 patents?</p> <p>15 A. I don't recall talking to any of them, no.</p> <p>16 Q. Did you talk to anybody in marketing or</p> <p>17 sales at Fisher as part of your work in developing</p> <p>18 the electronic sourcing system and its functions?</p> <p>19 A. I don't recall doing that, no.</p> <p>20 Q. Did you do something to get some</p> <p>21 understanding of how customers were using systems</p> <p>22 like the RIMS system that were already out there?</p> <p>23 A. I don't recall doing that, no.</p> <p>24 Q. How did you get the understanding that</p> <p>25 customers would want to do comparison shopping</p>	<p>163</p> <p>1 table that would link a customer number -- product</p> <p>2 number to a Fisher Scientific number?</p> <p>3 A. Yeah.</p> <p>4 Q. Did it also have products -- or have the</p> <p>5 capability of having products on it that would be a</p> <p>6 product from another company other than Fisher, their</p> <p>7 part number or product number that was</p> <p>8 cross-referenced to a Fisher number?</p> <p>9 A. Not in the RIMS system.</p> <p>10 Q. Can you turn in the '989 patent now -- go</p> <p>11 back to that for a moment.</p> <p>12 A. Which page?</p> <p>13 Q. Bottom of column 31.</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. You see down there, there's a heading</p> <p>16 called cross-referencing.</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Then a coup- -- second sentence under</p> <p>19 that, it says, quote: In addition to the</p> <p>20 distributor's own catalog numbers, the vendors from</p> <p>21 which the distributor will stock or order items may</p> <p>22 also have their own vendor part numbers, period.</p> <p>23 Moreover, the customer may employ its own catalog of</p> <p>24 part numbers using a numbering system unique to that</p> <p>25 customer, quote.</p>
<p>162</p> <p>1 between catalogs?</p> <p>2 A. That actually -- that idea I think came</p> <p>3 from Bob and Doug from my recollection. I think Bob</p> <p>4 was thinking that that would be an opportunity to</p> <p>5 improve the process. I can't specifically remember</p> <p>6 who came up with what idea, but --</p> <p>7 Q. Now, the RIMS system, did that have</p> <p>8 something called a cross-reference table?</p> <p>9 MS. ALBERT: Objection, vague and</p> <p>10 ambiguous.</p> <p>11 A. The RIMS system?</p> <p>12 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>13 Q. Right.</p> <p>14 A. There was a cross-reference -- customer</p> <p>15 cross-reference table that allowed customers that had</p> <p>16 their own list of products numbers. A lot of times</p> <p>17 they would have their own purchasing system with</p> <p>18 their own product numbers in their purchasing system,</p> <p>19 and they wanted their customers or their users to</p> <p>20 reference those product numbers.</p> <p>21 So we had a feature in RIMS to say, for</p> <p>22 this customer number, it cross-references over to a</p> <p>23 Fisher catalog number called A 181.</p> <p>24 Q. So in the RIMS system as it existed in</p> <p>25 April of '93, the cross-reference table would have a</p>	<p>164</p> <p>1 Do you see that language?</p> <p>2 A. The bottom?</p> <p>3 No, I lost where you were, so --</p> <p>4 Q. The bottom of column 31 --</p> <p>5 A. Yeah.</p> <p>6 Q. -- right under the heading called,</p> <p>7 cross-referencing --</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. -- beginning at about line 62 --</p> <p>10 A. Okay.</p> <p>11 Q. -- in the '989 patent?</p> <p>12 A. Yeah. Okay.</p> <p>13 I'm there now.</p> <p>14 Sorry.</p> <p>15 Q. Do you see those sentences I just read?</p> <p>16 A. As described above, is that where you</p> <p>17 started?</p> <p>18 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>19 It was actually the sentence right after</p> <p>20 that one beginning with the words in addition to.</p> <p>21 A. Okay.</p> <p>22 Q. Now, that paragraph is talking about</p> <p>23 distributor catalog numbers, vendor part numbers, and</p> <p>24 customer catalog or part numbers as well.</p> <p>25 Right?</p>

<p>165</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Distributor being Fisher. Vendor part</p> <p>3 numbers are -- think about who Fisher Scientific was.</p> <p>4 Right?</p> <p>5 Fisher Scientific, they weren't a</p> <p>6 manufacturer. They were a distributor. They</p> <p>7 purchased products from other vendors, and they had a</p> <p>8 unique vendor number associated to that.</p> <p>9 So you could have like -- for example a</p> <p>10 Promega item. That was not necessarily a Fisher</p> <p>11 item. But Fisher bought it from Promega and then</p> <p>12 would distribute it to their customer base.</p> <p>13 Q. So the same product could have both a</p> <p>14 vendor number from Promega and a Fisher number as a</p> <p>15 distributor number?</p> <p>16 A. It -- it would have a vendor -- yeah, it</p> <p>17 would -- yeah, because Fisher needed to know where to</p> <p>18 purchase it from.</p> <p>19 Q. All right. And if you go to the top of</p> <p>20 column 32 here, continuing on the '989 patent, in</p> <p>21 that same paragraph, do you see there the last</p> <p>22 sentence of that paragraph that says, quote:</p> <p>23 Distributor and competitors may also have similar</p> <p>24 products from other vendors, e.g., a 250-milliliter</p> <p>25 KIMAX, K-I-M-A-X, Griffin beaker from Kimble,</p>	<p>167</p> <p>1 Fisher or distributor Kimble?</p> <p>2 Right?</p> <p>3 MS. ALBERT: Objection.</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>6 Q. No?</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 Q. I mean, the product could be purchased</p> <p>9 from either one. I'm not talking about necessarily</p> <p>10 in the RIMS system, but I'm just trying to understand</p> <p>11 who Kimble is.</p> <p>12 Kimble is somebody that's a competitor of</p> <p>13 Fisher that offered some -- the same -- at least some</p> <p>14 of the same products that Fisher offered; is that</p> <p>15 right?</p> <p>16 A. As I read this being under the</p> <p>17 cross-referencing, Fisher Scientific had systems on</p> <p>18 their mainframe that allowed them to substitute items</p> <p>19 that all their systems tapped into.</p> <p>20 So the Lightning system tapped into it,</p> <p>21 the Century system, which was the customer service</p> <p>22 system they used at the distribution centers. And it</p> <p>23 had a -- there was a file up on the host that had</p> <p>24 Fisher part numbers that were associated to</p> <p>25 competitor part numbers. And it would do a -- either</p>
<p>166</p> <p>1 parentheses.</p> <p>2 Do you see that?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. That distributor there, again, that's</p> <p>5 referring to Fisher typically, right?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And then competitors -- can you give me an</p> <p>8 example of who a Fisher competitor was in April of</p> <p>9 '93 when this patent was filed?</p> <p>10 A. Apparently KIMAX, Griffin beakers, and</p> <p>11 Kimble.</p> <p>12 Q. Are all --</p> <p>13 A. Kimble would be --</p> <p>14 Q. -- those competitors, or just one of them?</p> <p>15 A. Well, no.</p> <p>16 Actually, KIMAX, Griffin beaker, I think</p> <p>17 is the product. Kimble was the -- I believe the -- a</p> <p>18 competitor.</p> <p>19 Q. They're an alternative distributor to</p> <p>20 Fisher, is that what that would -- a competitor would</p> <p>21 be?</p> <p>22 A. Yeah.</p> <p>23 Q. So it's the same product, this KIMAX</p> <p>24 250-milliliter Griffin beaker.</p> <p>25 You could either order it from distributor</p>	<p>168</p> <p>1 a substitution of that part, so if Kimble was selling</p> <p>2 a beaker -- 5-liter beaker and Fisher had a 5-liter</p> <p>3 beaker, the system would be able to bring back and</p> <p>4 say, look, we have a Fisher product here that's a</p> <p>5 5-liter beaker, you probably want to sell this, not</p> <p>6 the Kimble beaker.</p> <p>7 Q. So the cross-reference table would include</p> <p>8 links between a Fisher part number and either a</p> <p>9 customer part number, a vendor part number, or a</p> <p>10 Fisher competitor number?</p> <p>11 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>12 the testimony.</p> <p>13 A. It just said that Fisher had an equivalent</p> <p>14 to that competitor item.</p> <p>15 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>16 Q. Yeah, but did I get the products right,</p> <p>17 the type of products that the system would indicate</p> <p>18 in the cross-reference table?</p> <p>19 A. There were competitor items in there that</p> <p>20 were cross-referenced to Fisher items, yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Now, that process that if the customer put</p> <p>22 in a non-Fisher number and then the system returned a</p> <p>23 notice that there was also a Fisher part number that</p> <p>24 was equivalent to that, was that process called</p> <p>25 conversion in the '989 patent?</p>

<p>169</p> <p>1 A. In the '989 -- that I don't remember.</p> <p>2 Q. Forget the patent. I was just --</p> <p>3 conversion, is that a term that you're familiar with</p> <p>4 as being used to refer to that process of identifying</p> <p>5 the Fisher catalog equivalent product to a different</p> <p>6 non-Fisher product that's searched in the</p> <p>7 cross-reference table?</p> <p>8 A. There were many terms. We used,</p> <p>9 substitute. I don't recall, conversion, but I could</p> <p>10 be wrong.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay.</p> <p>12 A. That was a long time ago.</p> <p>13 Q. All right. Well, let me direct your</p> <p>14 attention here while we're still in the RIMS patent</p> <p>15 to column 33 on the next page.</p> <p>16 And in column 33, starting at about line</p> <p>17 33, I'm going to read a couple of sentences there.</p> <p>18 A. Which line?</p> <p>19 Q. Line 33.</p> <p>20 The host computer 10 will then search the</p> <p>21 competitor cross-reference file and identify B</p> <p>22 2650250 as a competitor's designation for the same</p> <p>23 Pyrex beaker, comma, convert the line to 02, space,</p> <p>24 540 K, and then proceed to sourcing 306 and pricing</p> <p>25 308, period. It is contemplated but not required</p>	<p>171</p> <p>1 cross-referencing capability built into the</p> <p>2 cataloging system. I don't necessarily recall all</p> <p>3 the details.</p> <p>4 Q. So do you know one way or the other</p> <p>5 whether or not in the electronic sourcing system in</p> <p>6 your 3 patents, as described in your 3 patents, the</p> <p>7 conversion or cross-referencing process was done</p> <p>8 either the same as or different from the</p> <p>9 cross-referencing and conversion described in the</p> <p>10 RIMS patent?</p> <p>11 A. It would have been a completely different</p> <p>12 architecture, I know that, because the</p> <p>13 cross-referencing referenced in the RIMS was driven</p> <p>14 by the host mainframe of Fisher, which was a com- --</p> <p>15 M -- MVS, V Sam (phonetic) process, which is</p> <p>16 completely different architecture than we what we</p> <p>17 implemented in the sourcing -- electronic sourcing,</p> <p>18 so it would be significantly different.</p> <p>19 Q. So the architecture was significantly</p> <p>20 different?</p> <p>21 A. Yeah.</p> <p>22 And as far as the functionality is</p> <p>23 concerned, again, that would be a Bob Kinross</p> <p>24 question directly, because I don't --</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. You don't know one way or the other</p>
<p>170</p> <p>1 that a warning message be included in the data block</p> <p>2 transmitted in step 312. For this line to alert the</p> <p>3 CSR that a conversion from the competitor's catalog</p> <p>4 number has been made, quote.</p> <p>5 Do you see that language?</p> <p>6 A. Yep.</p> <p>7 Q. Is that quoted language there that's</p> <p>8 talking about conversion -- is that talking about the</p> <p>9 process where a non-Fisher catalog number is searched</p> <p>10 in the cross-reference table and then the system</p> <p>11 returns a Fisher catalog number that is identified as</p> <p>12 an equivalent to that number?</p> <p>13 A. Yeah.</p> <p>14 That's the process I just described to you</p> <p>15 earlier.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Did the electronic sourcing system</p> <p>17 in your 3 patents also cross-reference tables that</p> <p>18 worked that same way?</p> <p>19 A. I can't speak to the exact way those</p> <p>20 worked. That was something that Bob Kinross</p> <p>21 developed. I don't recall the details of how all</p> <p>22 those processes were developed at that level at this</p> <p>23 point.</p> <p>24 I mean, I may have remembered 15 years</p> <p>25 ago, but it's been a long time. So I know there was</p>	<p>172</p> <p>1 whether from a functional standpoint any changes were</p> <p>2 made versus what was done for RIMS cross-referencing?</p> <p>3 A. Well, it was --</p> <p>4 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>5 his testimony.</p> <p>6 A. It was built from the ground up, so I</p> <p>7 can't -- I can't -- I'm sure it had some of the same</p> <p>8 similar functions, but it was built from the ground</p> <p>9 up. It was brand-new code because it was built on a</p> <p>10 completely different architecture.</p> <p>11 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>12 Q. When you say, it, what are you talking</p> <p>13 about?</p> <p>14 A. The cross-referencing process in the</p> <p>15 cataloging system.</p> <p>16 Q. Is there any description in your</p> <p>17 electronic sourcing patents such as the '683 patent</p> <p>18 of the cross-referencing system?</p> <p>19 A. I believe so.</p> <p>20 Q. Can you direct me to where that is?</p> <p>21 (Pause.)</p> <p>22 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>23 Q. Are you having any luck yet, Mr. Johnson?</p> <p>24 A. I'm only on column 8 right now.</p> <p>25 Q. Let me -- let me direct your attention to</p>

<p>173</p> <p>1 something here and see if we can speed this along a</p> <p>2 little bit.</p> <p>3 A. Okay.</p> <p>4 Q. In the '683 patent, is that where you're</p> <p>5 looking right now?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. All right. If you look at the bottom of</p> <p>8 column 4 at about line 61, there's a paragraph there</p> <p>9 that the first sentence says: Where the Fisher RIMS</p> <p>10 system is in use with electronic sourcing system 5, a</p> <p>11 host computer 10 located at a distributor site is</p> <p>12 also provided as shown in figure 1 A.</p> <p>13 Do you see that sentence?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Then it goes on and it describes what host</p> <p>16 computer 10 controls there, right, and refers to some</p> <p>17 databases?</p> <p>18 A. Yeah, for pricing inventory database,</p> <p>19 yeah.</p> <p>20 Q. Then if we go up to column 5 on the next</p> <p>21 page.</p> <p>22 A. M-hm.</p> <p>23 Q. Of the list of records it has in here, do</p> <p>24 you see one of them at column 5, line 4 to 6, saying,</p> <p>25 quote: And cross-references from the distributor's</p>	<p>175</p> <p>1 that Bob Kinross had implemented into the cataloging</p> <p>2 system as well.</p> <p>3 Q. Oh, okay.</p> <p>4 So when you were talking before about</p> <p>5 rewriting all this code from the bottom up and so on,</p> <p>6 were you talking about some cross-referencing going</p> <p>7 on in connection with the search portion of the</p> <p>8 system?</p> <p>9 A. That was part of it, but that wasn't the</p> <p>10 only thing.</p> <p>11 Q. Well, is it your understanding that</p> <p>12 Mr. Kinross started from scratch to write new code</p> <p>13 corresponding to the cross-reference tables in the</p> <p>14 RIMS system?</p> <p>15 A. I believe he built that from scratch, but</p> <p>16 again, you'd have to talk to him. I wasn't part of</p> <p>17 that development effort.</p> <p>18 Q. Why did -- what is the basis for your</p> <p>19 belief that he started from scratch to rebuild the</p> <p>20 cross-reference tables in the preexisting RIMS</p> <p>21 system?</p> <p>22 A. Because they didn't exist. That</p> <p>23 functionality didn't exist in the cataloging system.</p> <p>24 Q. Well, but the function -- what</p> <p>25 functionality are you talking about?</p>
<p>174</p> <p>1 catalog number to its corresponding vendor's part,</p> <p>2 paren, catalog, paren, number and to similar</p> <p>3 corresponding catalog numbers of other vendors,</p> <p>4 paren, suppliers or distributors, paren, for the same</p> <p>5 product.</p> <p>6 Do you see that?</p> <p>7 A. Yeah.</p> <p>8 Q. Does that appear to be a reference to</p> <p>9 cross-reference tables?</p> <p>10 A. It appears to be.</p> <p>11 Q. And that's in this paragraph describing</p> <p>12 the situation where the Fisher RIMS system is in use</p> <p>13 with the electronic sourcing system.</p> <p>14 Correct?</p> <p>15 A. M-hm.</p> <p>16 Q. Can you say yes or no?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. So is it -- reading this section, does it</p> <p>19 appear to you that in the electronic sourcing patent</p> <p>20 such as the '683 patent, the cross-referencing tables</p> <p>21 were actually part of the Fisher RIMS system?</p> <p>22 A. Well, there was a component there as I</p> <p>23 mentioned earlier. There was the cross-referencing</p> <p>24 that occurred on the host Fisher systems. But there</p> <p>25 was another -- there was additional cross-referencing</p>	<p>176</p> <p>1 A. To cross-reference across multiple</p> <p>2 electronic catalogs. There was a -- there was a</p> <p>3 whole process when we left -- when we left the</p> <p>4 requisitioning system and went over to the cataloging</p> <p>5 system, there was a whole development effort that</p> <p>6 went into building functionality around a search</p> <p>7 engine that we purchased from IBM, the TV 2 product,</p> <p>8 and amongst that development, I believe that Bob</p> <p>9 built a cross-reference process in that</p> <p>10 functionality.</p> <p>11 Q. But in the RIMS system that existed as of</p> <p>12 April of '93, it already had cross-referencing</p> <p>13 tables.</p> <p>14 Correct?</p> <p>15 A. It had a customer cross-referenced table,</p> <p>16 yeah.</p> <p>17 Q. Is that somehow different from a</p> <p>18 cross-reference table?</p> <p>19 You said, customer cross-reference table.</p> <p>20 I'm just trying to clarify.</p> <p>21 A. All I did was convert customer part</p> <p>22 numbers to Fisher part numbers. That's all it did.</p> <p>23 Q. I thought we just read some sections of</p> <p>24 that RIMS patent that indicated it didn't just do it</p> <p>25 for customer part numbers.</p>

<p>177</p> <p>1 It did it for vendor part numbers and</p> <p>2 competitors as well.</p> <p>3 Right?</p> <p>4 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>5 the document.</p> <p>6 A. Not on the local computer.</p> <p>7 The competitor cross-referencing occurred</p> <p>8 at the host mainframe on the Fisher systems. We just</p> <p>9 tapped into it.</p> <p>10 I mean, that process was used in their</p> <p>11 customer service system. It was used in their</p> <p>12 Lightning system. It was used in their Fastback 2</p> <p>13 systems. It was used across all their systems.</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. All right. So in the RIMS system, the</p> <p>16 cross-reference table existed at the host computer</p> <p>17 database?</p> <p>18 A. For substitutions of competitor items,</p> <p>19 yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Was there more than one cross-reference</p> <p>21 table in the RIMS system as it existed in April of</p> <p>22 '93?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. All right. So the cross-reference table</p> <p>25 in that system was at the host computer database?</p>	<p>179</p> <p>1 customer didn't want to call it A 181, because they</p> <p>2 had SAP in their -- in their -- in their</p> <p>3 implemented -- or they had some other system</p> <p>4 implemented from a purchasing standpoint.</p> <p>5 And they already had these products under</p> <p>6 their own names that really had no relationship to</p> <p>7 anything, to a vendor. So they would give us their</p> <p>8 part numbers that they had in their system, in their</p> <p>9 purchasing system that said, we want to be able to</p> <p>10 order acetone from you and we want to call it -- from</p> <p>11 our end user's perspective, we want to call it ABC.</p> <p>12 Q. So they would give you a list of their</p> <p>13 numbers with enough of a description of the product</p> <p>14 that you could figure out the corresponding Fisher</p> <p>15 number?</p> <p>16 A. They actually probably gave us both.</p> <p>17 Q. All right.</p> <p>18 A. Because they already had -- they already</p> <p>19 knew that there ABC product was A 181 Fisher.</p> <p>20 Q. All right. So they actually did have --</p> <p>21 give you the information that actually included both</p> <p>22 their product number and the corresponding Fisher</p> <p>23 number at least in many cases?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And then you would load that up on the</p>
<p>178</p> <p>1 A. I'm sorry.</p> <p>2 I misunderstood what you were asking.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay.</p> <p>4 A. There was a customer cross-reference on</p> <p>5 the local computer, and then there was the Fisher</p> <p>6 host cross-referencing that Fisher did on the host</p> <p>7 computer, which RIMS tapped into.</p> <p>8 Q. All right. So at the customer local</p> <p>9 database, that cross-reference table was -- in the</p> <p>10 RIMS system, was that developed by the customer?</p> <p>11 A. They gave us the part list and we just --</p> <p>12 we inputted it into the table.</p> <p>13 Q. So the customer would identify which</p> <p>14 products they thought were equivalent?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 They had a list of their own -- their --</p> <p>17 it wasn't a matter of equivalency. It was a list</p> <p>18 of -- think about what we were doing there.</p> <p>19 Right?</p> <p>20 They had a purchasing system. And in</p> <p>21 their purchasing system, they had specific part</p> <p>22 numbers. They may be and more than likely were</p> <p>23 Fisher part numbers.</p> <p>24 Right?</p> <p>25 Fisher part number was A 181. But the</p>	<p>180</p> <p>1 database locally.</p> <p>2 Right?</p> <p>3 A. Locally, yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And so there's a separate cross-reference</p> <p>5 table at the host database?</p> <p>6 A. There was a separate cross-reference table</p> <p>7 for substitutions at the Fisher host database, yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Who created that cross-reference database</p> <p>9 at the host?</p> <p>10 A. Who created it or who maintained it?</p> <p>11 Q. Let's go with created first. Then we can</p> <p>12 talk about who maintained it.</p> <p>13 A. Don't know who created it. It was</p> <p>14 something that was created before I even got to</p> <p>15 Fisher.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. So this is just kind of a running</p> <p>17 table that was maintained and updated over time?</p> <p>18 A. That's correct.</p> <p>19 Q. At Fisher though.</p> <p>20 Right?</p> <p>21 A. At Fisher.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. So in the RIMS system when it was</p> <p>23 made part of the electronic sourcing system, did the</p> <p>24 RIMS system still have a local database that housed a</p> <p>25 customer cross-reference table?</p>

<p>181</p> <p>1 A. Did the local database -- yeah, I just 2 said, it had a customer cross-reference. 3 Q. We were talking about RIMS before -- 4 right? -- as it existed in April of '93. That RIMS 5 system as of April of '93 had local customer -- had a 6 local database that had a customer-generated 7 cross-reference table loaded up on it. 8 Right? 9 A. It was inputted by us, yeah. The customer 10 gave us a list of products and we inputted them. 11 Q. The information was the customer and you 12 loaded it on the computer. 13 Right? 14 A. That's correct. 15 Q. So that was in the RIMS system as of April 16 of '93. 17 Right? 18 A. As I remember it, yes. 19 Q. Right. 20 So now if we turn the clock forward to the 21 electronic sourcing system described in your patents 22 here, that also had a local database with a 23 cross-reference table based on information provided 24 by a customer; is that right? 25 A. That I don't specifically recall, but we</p>	<p>183</p> <p>1 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for 2 speculation, lacks foundation. 3 A. I'm in the wrong one. 4 Sorry. 5 I went back to the -- 6 BY MR. McDONALD: 7 Q. Okay. Back in the '683, now figure 1 A. 8 A. Okay. Sorry. 9 Q. M-hm. 10 (Pause.) 11 MS. ALBERT: Did you need the question 12 re-read? 13 A. Yeah. 14 I didn't -- 15 I was looking for it. I didn't -- 16 BY MR. McDONALD: 17 Q. All right. So where in figure 1 A is the 18 local database cross-reference table located that is 19 based on information provided by the customer? 20 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for 21 speculation, lacks foundation. 22 A. It would be in the requisition database, I 23 would believe. 24 BY MR. McDONALD: 25 Q. That's 42 A?</p>
<p>182</p> <p>1 probably brought that functionality over I would 2 think. 3 Q. No reason to take it out -- 4 A. Yeah. 5 Q. -- is there? 6 A. I would think we brought that -- 7 MS. ALBERT: Objection -- 8 A. -- over. 9 MS. ALBERT: -- calls for speculation. 10 A. I don't recall that specifically, but -- 11 BY MR. McDONALD: 12 Q. You're not aware of any reason you'd take 13 it out in the electronic sourcing -- 14 A. No -- 15 Q. -- system, are you? 16 A. -- I'm not. 17 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for 18 speculation. 19 BY MR. McDONALD: 20 Q. So in the '683 patent, if we go to figure 21 1 A, where -- where in the system would that 22 customer-generated -- well, I'll withdraw that. 23 In figure 1 A, where would the local 24 cross-reference table be located that was generated 25 based on information provided by the customer?</p>	<p>184</p> <p>1 A. I believe. I mean, without going through 2 this, I don't recall exactly. 3 Q. What's the basis for your belief that 4 it's -- it was in 42 A? 5 A. Well, I mean, there's a -- there was a 6 whole database associated to RIMS, and it had various 7 aspects to that database, various tables. Some of 8 them were part of the requisitioning process, some of 9 them were part of the inventory process, and some of 10 them were part of the customer-specific database. 11 So when you were talking about 12 cross-referencing a customer part number to a Fisher 13 part number, I would suspect that would have been in 14 the requisition process. 15 Q. Is it most likely at least within either 16 42 A, 42 B, or 42 C, those -- 17 MS. ALBERT: Objection -- 18 BY MR. McDONALD: 19 Q. -- 3 databases? 20 MS. ALBERT: -- calls for speculation. 21 A. I mean, it would have to be in one of 22 them. 23 BY MR. McDONALD: 24 Q. Those are all the local databases, right, 25 from the RIMS system?</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>185</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. The part master table that we were talking</p> <p>3 about earlier, would that be in the inventory</p> <p>4 databases, 42 B?</p> <p>5 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>6 speculation, lacks foundation that there was a part</p> <p>7 master table.</p> <p>8 A. It would be in the inventory.</p> <p>9 Q. 42 B, as in boy.</p> <p>10 Right?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: Do you mind if we take a</p> <p>13 break?</p> <p>14 MR. McDONALD: Oh, not at all.</p> <p>15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>16 approximately 1:38 PM. We're going off the video</p> <p>17 record. Off the record.</p> <p>18 (Recess.)</p> <p>19 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>20 approximately 1:53 PM. We are back on the video</p> <p>21 record.</p> <p>22 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>23 Q. Mr. Johnson, before the break, we were</p> <p>24 talking about where in figure 1 A of the '683 patent</p> <p>25 the part master table and the cross-reference tables</p>	<p>187</p> <p>1 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>2 Q. I thought you said there was -- was there</p> <p>3 some cross-reference table that you said would be</p> <p>4 located at catalog database 36, or did I</p> <p>5 misunderstand?</p> <p>6 A. There was a cross-reference table that Bob</p> <p>7 built that would cross-reference product numbers -- I</p> <p>8 believe product numbers across multiple catalogs that</p> <p>9 were either substitutes or equivalents. Again, to</p> <p>10 get into the details of how that operated, you would</p> <p>11 need to talk to Bob.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you know where that cross-reference</p> <p>13 table that Bob Kinross built is located for sure?</p> <p>14 A. It was part of the catalog system.</p> <p>15 Q. It was located -- are you sure it's</p> <p>16 located at catalog database 36?</p> <p>17 A. Again, to get to the details, you'd have</p> <p>18 to talk -- I don't know how it was implemented. That</p> <p>19 was a project that Bob was responsible for.</p> <p>20 Q. Do you have an understanding as to why the</p> <p>21 part master table is not located at catalog database</p> <p>22 36?</p> <p>23 A. Because that's just JIT inventory -- I'm</p> <p>24 sorry -- I think I may have misunderstood what your</p> <p>25 question was.</p>
<p>186</p> <p>1 would be located.</p> <p>2 And one of the places you did not indicate</p> <p>3 they would be located is the catalog database 36.</p> <p>4 Correct?</p> <p>5 A. When I said that, I thought you were</p> <p>6 talking about the customer cross-reference table</p> <p>7 specifically.</p> <p>8 Q. Right.</p> <p>9 So the customer cross-reference table is</p> <p>10 not at catalog database 36.</p> <p>11 Correct?</p> <p>12 A. No, that would not be.</p> <p>13 That would be the cross-reference table</p> <p>14 for things like equivalents, substitutes, that kind</p> <p>15 of stuff.</p> <p>16 Q. The part master table, that is not a</p> <p>17 catalog database 36, is it?</p> <p>18 A. No, that would not be part of the catalog</p> <p>19 database.</p> <p>20 Q. But there would be the Fisher-generated</p> <p>21 cross-reference table -- is that located at catalog</p> <p>22 database 36?</p> <p>23 MS. ALBERT: Objection, vague and</p> <p>24 ambiguous.</p> <p>25 A. No.</p>	<p>188</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: Can you re-read it?</p> <p>2 (The reporter read the last</p> <p>3 question.)</p> <p>4 A. Okay. No, I didn't misunderstand it.</p> <p>5 That's because it -- part master was the</p> <p>6 JIT inventory for product type 01s and 06s.</p> <p>7 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>8 Q. So that's what it is, but could you</p> <p>9 explain why you wouldn't also put that at catalog</p> <p>10 database 36?</p> <p>11 A. 2 different functions. One manages the</p> <p>12 JIT inventory and the other one was a cross-reference</p> <p>13 across multiple catalogs. They're 2 different</p> <p>14 function.</p> <p>15 Q. Does the catalog database provide any</p> <p>16 inventory management function?</p> <p>17 A. No.</p> <p>18 Can you clarify that?</p> <p>19 What do you mean --</p> <p>20 Q. Okay.</p> <p>21 A. -- by, inventory?</p> <p>22 Q. Does the catalog database include any data</p> <p>23 that helps track inventory?</p> <p>24 A. No, not that I was aware.</p> <p>25 Q. A regular catalog typically doesn't have</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>189</p> <p>1 inventory-related information.</p> <p>2 Correct?</p> <p>3 A. No.</p> <p>4 MS. ALBERT: Objection, vague and</p> <p>5 ambiguous.</p> <p>6 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>7 Q. Let me -- let me ask that question again</p> <p>8 here and just get it clarified, because I think you</p> <p>9 said, no.</p> <p>10 Would you agree with me that a typical</p> <p>11 catalog like the Fisher Scientific catalog, that</p> <p>12 includes information about products, but it doesn't</p> <p>13 tell you anything about how much is in inventory.</p> <p>14 Is that fair?</p> <p>15 MS. ALBERT: Objection, vague and</p> <p>16 ambiguous, lacks foundation, calls for speculation.</p> <p>17 A. None that I've ever seen.</p> <p>18 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>19 Q. You're saying you haven't seen any</p> <p>20 catalogs that include inventory information?</p> <p>21 A. That's correct.</p> <p>22 Q. Would you agree or disagree that the part</p> <p>23 master table from the RIMS system is a catalog?</p> <p>24 A. Disagree.</p> <p>25 Q. Why is that?</p>	<p>191</p> <p>1 Q. And those types of information related to</p> <p>2 inventory, those are not in the catalogs.</p> <p>3 Right?</p> <p>4 A. Inventory-related information, like</p> <p>5 availability?</p> <p>6 Q. Right.</p> <p>7 A. No, that stuff would not be in a --</p> <p>8 typically in a catalog or any catalog I ever saw.</p> <p>9 Q. Was the goal of the catalog database part</p> <p>10 of the electronic sourcing system was to create an</p> <p>11 electronic version of the big paper catalogs?</p> <p>12 A. That was one of the goals, yeah.</p> <p>13 Q. What were the other goals of the catalog</p> <p>14 database in the electronic sourcing system?</p> <p>15 A. It was to manage the whole supply chain</p> <p>16 management for a customer from the point in time you</p> <p>17 would do product identification to requisitioning</p> <p>18 creation to purchase order generation.</p> <p>19 Q. By taking the paper catalog and putting it</p> <p>20 in electronic form, that facilitated all the</p> <p>21 functions you just listed.</p> <p>22 Correct?</p> <p>23 A. It aided in it. It was a piece of it.</p> <p>24 Q. Did the catalog database 36 in the</p> <p>25 electronic sourcing system -- by, 36, I mean, that</p>
<p>190</p> <p>1 A. It did not have the same information in</p> <p>2 that table that the catalog would have.</p> <p>3 Q. What information did the catalog have that</p> <p>4 the part master table did not have?</p> <p>5 A. It had information that was a detailed</p> <p>6 description that would describe the product in great</p> <p>7 length. It -- the catalog had images where the</p> <p>8 inventory record would not.</p> <p>9 It would have detailed specifications on</p> <p>10 what the product was like dimensions, things of that</p> <p>11 nature, which the part master would not have.</p> <p>12 Q. And is it true that the part master record</p> <p>13 had information that the catalog did not have?</p> <p>14 A. The part master would have -- the only</p> <p>15 thing that comes to mind would be like the product</p> <p>16 type of 01 or an 06, because the catalog wouldn't</p> <p>17 know that.</p> <p>18 Q. Well, we were just talking a moment ago</p> <p>19 about the inventory information.</p> <p>20 Wouldn't the part master table also have</p> <p>21 inventory information in it?</p> <p>22 A. That's true. It would have -- it would</p> <p>23 have the reorder point information in it. It would</p> <p>24 have the quantity available at that JIT facility for</p> <p>25 those 2 product types, things of that nature.</p>	<p>192</p> <p>1 number in figure 1 A -- did that house distributor</p> <p>2 catalogs, vendor catalogs, and outside supplier</p> <p>3 catalogs?</p> <p>4 A. It could house any catalog you wanted. It</p> <p>5 could house a brochure. It could house a technical</p> <p>6 document. Didn't matter. It was whatever you wanted</p> <p>7 to author into it.</p> <p>8 So for example, if a researcher had a</p> <p>9 technical manual, you could author that into it as</p> <p>10 well.</p> <p>11 Q. Would you consider a technical manual to</p> <p>12 be a catalog?</p> <p>13 A. Not particularly.</p> <p>14 We didn't implement it that way, but you</p> <p>15 asked if a catalog could do that. Technically, it</p> <p>16 could do that.</p> <p>17 Q. All right. Well, with respect to the part</p> <p>18 of the catalog database that actually housed</p> <p>19 catalogs, did those catalogs come from Fisher</p> <p>20 Scientific vendors and other suppliers?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Did those catalogs, the catalog part of</p> <p>23 the catalog database in figure 1 A -- did that</p> <p>24 include the catalogs from anybody else?</p> <p>25 A. At one point, we were working on the Boise</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>193</p> <p>1 catalog, which was a paper catalog distributor for</p> <p>2 office supplies. Again, you'll have to go back to</p> <p>3 Bob. He was working with those vendors in terms</p> <p>4 of --</p> <p>5 Q. But in terms of the categories of types of</p> <p>6 companies that would have catalogs, Fisher Scientific</p> <p>7 is one, vendors is another, and other suppliers is a</p> <p>8 third, at least the 3 I can think of.</p> <p>9 Are there any other types of companies</p> <p>10 that would have catalogs in catalog database 36 in</p> <p>11 figure 1 A other than those 3 categories?</p> <p>12 A. Well, you could have a customer catalog.</p> <p>13 I mean, a customer may have put their own catalog</p> <p>14 together, and that could be authored as well.</p> <p>15 Q. Are you aware of that ever happening?</p> <p>16 A. I'm aware of a customer that did have</p> <p>17 their own catalog. Don't know whether we ever</p> <p>18 authored that into the system or not, but I do know</p> <p>19 of one instance where there was a customer that had</p> <p>20 their own catalog.</p> <p>21 Q. So when you say, their own catalog, these</p> <p>22 are products that the customer sold or bought or</p> <p>23 what?</p> <p>24 A. No.</p> <p>25 It was -- it was a customer catalog that</p>	<p>195</p> <p>1 we had had a certain set of products, certain set of</p> <p>2 vendors that they dealt with just because of</p> <p>3 financial reasons. Not all of them but some of them</p> <p>4 did that.</p> <p>5 Q. All right. That's a certain set of</p> <p>6 vendors, so that you might have catalogs only from</p> <p>7 certain selected vendors in that situation.</p> <p>8 Correct?</p> <p>9 A. Or they would limit the actual -- they</p> <p>10 would limit the products from that cat -- that</p> <p>11 vendor as well. So they would have just a list of</p> <p>12 the products that they wanted to purchase.</p> <p>13 Q. How would that list be created?</p> <p>14 A. The purchasing department would do it.</p> <p>15 I mean, like I said, we never implemented</p> <p>16 that into the electronic catalog, but I -- I vaguely</p> <p>17 remember an instance where one of our customers had</p> <p>18 a -- had their own catalog of products that they</p> <p>19 wanted their users to order from.</p> <p>20 Q. So this nightmare that you're describing,</p> <p>21 I want to make sure I understand what the nightmare</p> <p>22 is.</p> <p>23 The nightmare is that different users at a</p> <p>24 given customer might want the same product but order</p> <p>25 from their own personal favorite distributor.</p>
<p>194</p> <p>1 they -- again, back in those days, purchasing wanted</p> <p>2 to have control over what their users could purchase.</p> <p>3 Right?</p> <p>4 And typically, a researcher, he or she</p> <p>5 would want a particular brand. They were</p> <p>6 brand-loyal.</p> <p>7 And the purchasing agent's responsibility</p> <p>8 at that customer location was to try to get the best</p> <p>9 deal from the best supplier, so in order to do that,</p> <p>10 he had to purchase volume. So sometimes purchasing</p> <p>11 departments would try to limit the end-users as to</p> <p>12 what they were allowed to purchase in terms of what</p> <p>13 vendors.</p> <p>14 So in other words, if you had one</p> <p>15 researcher that wanted to purchase something from</p> <p>16 Boise Cascade and another vendor wanted to order from</p> <p>17 Office Supplies, now your order -- another</p> <p>18 customer -- or user wanted to order it from another</p> <p>19 paper supplier, now you've got kind of a bit of a</p> <p>20 nightmare for the purchasing department at that</p> <p>21 customer location because you're fragmenting your</p> <p>22 order.</p> <p>23 When you can get all those products from</p> <p>24 one location, you get a better deal. So sometimes</p> <p>25 purchasing departments at some of the customers that</p>	<p>196</p> <p>1 So then you failed to get volume discounts</p> <p>2 and things like that?</p> <p>3 A. That was one problem for some of the</p> <p>4 customer purchasing departments, yeah.</p> <p>5 Q. Is that -- I just want to make sure I</p> <p>6 understand the nightmare that you're referring to.</p> <p>7 Is that the nightmare or is it something</p> <p>8 else?</p> <p>9 A. In -- in this particular instance -- and I</p> <p>10 I've forgotten who the customer was and it was</p> <p>11 unrelated to this -- these patents. It was just</p> <p>12 something I had run across in developing stuff for</p> <p>13 Fisher at some point.</p> <p>14 There was one customer -- I'm not sure who</p> <p>15 it was -- they actually produced their own internal</p> <p>16 catalog.</p> <p>17 Q. I understand that.</p> <p>18 I just want to make sure I understand the</p> <p>19 nightmare.</p> <p>20 You heard me describe it as, you have</p> <p>21 different users at the customer using different</p> <p>22 distributors for the same product, which means you</p> <p>23 don't get the volume discounts.</p> <p>24 Is that the nightmare or is it something</p> <p>25 else?</p>

<p>197</p> <p>1 A. That was how that was described to me by</p> <p>2 the purchase department --</p> <p>3 Q. Okay.</p> <p>4 A. -- yeah.</p> <p>5 I mean, I didn't work there, so I don't</p> <p>6 have firsthand knowledge. That's just what I was</p> <p>7 told.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. In the electronic sourcing system</p> <p>9 in your patents, the catalog database as described in</p> <p>10 your patents, that includes the entirety of the</p> <p>11 distributor supplier vendor catalogs typically; is</p> <p>12 that right?</p> <p>13 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>14 speculation, also calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>15 A. I would be -- I mean, it had the</p> <p>16 capability of storing whatever you wanted to author</p> <p>17 into it, a complete catalog, portion of the catalog.</p> <p>18 But again, that's probably a better question for Bob,</p> <p>19 because he was responsible for that process.</p> <p>20 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>21 Q. Well, in your patent, didn't you disclose</p> <p>22 at least that the catalog database 36 at least was</p> <p>23 capable of containing catalogs published by</p> <p>24 distributors, vendors, and suppliers?</p> <p>25 A. M-hm, yes, you could author various</p>	<p>199</p> <p>1 didn't find it, it looked to the host computer to</p> <p>2 find that product. It was a 1-for-1 match on the</p> <p>3 part number.</p> <p>4 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>5 Q. And in the process of going through that</p> <p>6 algorithm, would the RIMS system determine whether</p> <p>7 the item that corresponded to that part number was</p> <p>8 available in inventory?</p> <p>9 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>10 conclusion, vague and ambiguous.</p> <p>11 A. Yes, if it found the item at the JIT</p> <p>12 location, it would bring back availability, or if it</p> <p>13 found it at the Fisher distribution center, it would</p> <p>14 bring back availability.</p> <p>15 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>16 Q. And it would identify that availability</p> <p>17 before the purchase order was completed; is that</p> <p>18 correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And in that first step looking in</p> <p>21 just-in-time inventory, it would look for</p> <p>22 Fisher-owned products in the inventory as well as</p> <p>23 customer-owned products in inventory.</p> <p>24 Correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>
<p>198</p> <p>1 suppliers, various distributors, various vendors,</p> <p>2 whatever you want to call it. You could author their</p> <p>3 catalog into that cataloging database.</p> <p>4 Q. So they would publish a catalog which</p> <p>5 would have all of their products in it, and then you</p> <p>6 could convert that into the catalog database</p> <p>7 electronically.</p> <p>8 Right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes, we could author that into it.</p> <p>10 At least that's what they called it back</p> <p>11 in. It was authoring. They authored that catalog</p> <p>12 into the catalog database.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. And so authoring is the process of</p> <p>14 taking a catalog that was in paper form and then</p> <p>15 converting it electronically so it could go in the</p> <p>16 database?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. The RIMS system as part of the requisition</p> <p>19 process had a way to determine whether or not a</p> <p>20 selected item was available in inventory.</p> <p>21 Correct?</p> <p>22 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>23 conclusion, vague and ambiguous.</p> <p>24 A. There was an algorithm in RIMS where a</p> <p>25 part number was entered, it looked to JIT first. It</p>	<p>200</p> <p>1 Q. And those customer-owned products in</p> <p>2 inventory, those would be potentially restocked from</p> <p>3 third-party vendors or suppliers.</p> <p>4 Right?</p> <p>5 A. It was restocked by the customer.</p> <p>6 Q. But by the customer from third-party</p> <p>7 suppliers or vendors.</p> <p>8 Right?</p> <p>9 A. We didn't get involved in that.</p> <p>10 Q. But the RIMS system had that capability.</p> <p>11 Right?</p> <p>12 That's one of the things that it allowed.</p> <p>13 Right?</p> <p>14 A. On the inventory side, it would house the</p> <p>15 inventory, but it didn't know or care about where the</p> <p>16 customer purchased that product. It generated a</p> <p>17 piece of paper, a report that was given to the</p> <p>18 purchasing agent. And then the purchasing agent was</p> <p>19 responsible for going out and finding that product.</p> <p>20 Q. Well, it generated a proposed protec- --</p> <p>21 purchase order.</p> <p>22 Right?</p> <p>23 A. A proposed. That's the keyword.</p> <p>24 Q. Right.</p> <p>25 A. It's proposed. It's not an actual</p>

<p>201</p> <p>1 purchase order to a vendor.</p> <p>2 It's a suggested list of items that need</p> <p>3 to be replenished by the customer.</p> <p>4 Q. But it's not like the system didn't care</p> <p>5 about it at all. It cared enough to issue a purchase</p> <p>6 order acknowledgement.</p> <p>7 Right?</p> <p>8 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>9 the document.</p> <p>10 A. It didn't create an acknowledgement.</p> <p>11 It created a list of items that was</p> <p>12 printed out and handed to the purchasing agent at the</p> <p>13 customer location.</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. Well, if you turn back to the RIMS patent,</p> <p>16 the '989 patent, at figure 5 A.</p> <p>17 A. Yep.</p> <p>18 Q. That's the flow chart relating to creating</p> <p>19 purchase orders.</p> <p>20 Correct?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Isn't one of the things created for a</p> <p>23 product of a type 04 that's obtained from third</p> <p>24 parties shown there in box 350 print purchase order</p> <p>25 acknowledgment?</p>	<p>203</p> <p>1 customer process at box 336, one of the steps is to</p> <p>2 create and print purchase order internal to customer?</p> <p>3 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and</p> <p>4 answered.</p> <p>5 A. Yes, but in the text as you -- as you</p> <p>6 mentioned earlier, it's really a proposed purchase</p> <p>7 order.</p> <p>8 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>9 Q. Well, it's called both in your patent,</p> <p>10 isn't it?</p> <p>11 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and</p> <p>12 answered.</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 I mean, the reality of the process is, it</p> <p>15 printed a report which had a list of items that would</p> <p>16 need to be replenished for customer-owned inventory.</p> <p>17 That list of products would then be given to a</p> <p>18 purchasing agent within the customer purchasing</p> <p>19 department, and then they were responsible for going</p> <p>20 out and finding that product wherever they could.</p> <p>21 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>22 Q. The RIMS system as it existed in April of</p> <p>23 '93 did provide a way to determine the price of a</p> <p>24 selected item; is that right?</p> <p>25 A. It -- for those items it was aware of,</p>
<p>202</p> <p>1 A. That is when that product type 04 was</p> <p>2 procured through Fisher and happened to be in a</p> <p>3 Fisher warehouse, because of a returned item,</p> <p>4 discontinued item. That was managed by the strategic</p> <p>5 procurement group.</p> <p>6 For the customer-owned inventory, that was</p> <p>7 a product type 05. There was no purchase order</p> <p>8 acknowledgement on that. I thought that's what we</p> <p>9 were talking about.</p> <p>10 Q. Well, for a customer internal purchase</p> <p>11 order, the system -- the RIMS system did create and</p> <p>12 print a purchase order internal to the customer.</p> <p>13 Right?</p> <p>14 A. It created a parts list to be ordered.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Again we're still on 5 A of the</p> <p>16 RIMS '989 patent.</p> <p>17 Right?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. In box 336, that -- that's a box that's</p> <p>20 part of the customer-owned inventory processing flow.</p> <p>21 Correct?</p> <p>22 A. The left side of that, 336, is the --</p> <p>23 yeah, that's product type 05. That's a customer</p> <p>24 internal process.</p> <p>25 Q. And doesn't it say as part of that</p>	<p>204</p> <p>1 yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. So when you say, items it was aware</p> <p>3 of, can you tell me -- are you talking about what's</p> <p>4 in the part master table or something else?</p> <p>5 A. Depending on the product type.</p> <p>6 So if it was a product type 01, which was</p> <p>7 a Fisher JIT item, it was in the -- in the Fisher</p> <p>8 systems, so we had the availability and the pricing</p> <p>9 for it, because it was a Fisher product. It was in</p> <p>10 their distribution center. Whether it was a JIT item</p> <p>11 didn't matter.</p> <p>12 03 was a local distribution center item.</p> <p>13 It was in the Fisher system. They would have the</p> <p>14 price and availability for that.</p> <p>15 For an 04, if we had stocked that because</p> <p>16 we had a customer return a specialty product that</p> <p>17 they no longer wanted and we took it back into the</p> <p>18 warehouse but didn't have it for general distribution</p> <p>19 and we have that record on our inventory files, that</p> <p>20 information would be available. If it was not, we</p> <p>21 wouldn't have it.</p> <p>22 And for product type 05s, which were</p> <p>23 administrative purchases, we wouldn't have any</p> <p>24 information, because we have no connection to an</p> <p>25 outside distributor for those.</p>

<p>205</p> <p>1 Q. So for item type 04, if you had some</p> <p>2 customer-owned inventory on the part master list that</p> <p>3 would be restocked as an item 04, that could have a</p> <p>4 price.</p> <p>5 Right?</p> <p>6 A. If it was a customer-owned item in there</p> <p>7 as a product type 06 --</p> <p>8 Q. 04.</p> <p>9 A. -- yes.</p> <p>10 Q. It's the product type 04 I'm talking about</p> <p>11 now.</p> <p>12 A. Yeah, but there was no product type of</p> <p>13 04 --</p> <p>14 Q. Okay.</p> <p>15 A. -- in -- in the inventory.</p> <p>16 Q. I see.</p> <p>17 Let me -- let me clarify my question.</p> <p>18 If in the part master record there was a</p> <p>19 type 06 product but the part master record indicated</p> <p>20 it could be restocked as a product type 04, in that</p> <p>21 case, was price of information in the system</p> <p>22 available?</p> <p>23 A. If it was a product type 06 in the</p> <p>24 customer-owned inventory, if they had entered a</p> <p>25 price, it would probably have been available, more</p>	<p>207</p> <p>1 as the actual realtime availability and pricing, that</p> <p>2 came from the host systems.</p> <p>3 Q. In the -- going back now to the electronic</p> <p>4 sourcing system at that catalog database 36, was</p> <p>5 pricing information updated in that catalog database?</p> <p>6 A. That's a Bob question. I'm not sure how</p> <p>7 he maintained it.</p> <p>8 Q. In the electronic sourcing system in the</p> <p>9 patents, once a list of items was generated from a</p> <p>10 search, an order list, I believe we talked about</p> <p>11 earlier -- okay?</p> <p>12 Can we go back to that?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 It was 2 things, a hit list and an order</p> <p>15 list, but go ahead.</p> <p>16 Q. Right.</p> <p>17 So you had a search that would generate a</p> <p>18 hit list, and then the user could add or subtract to</p> <p>19 that to get to an order list?</p> <p>20 Right?</p> <p>21 A. That's correct.</p> <p>22 Q. At that point, could that list be directly</p> <p>23 transmitted into the requisition system for further</p> <p>24 processing, or was it already in the requisition</p> <p>25 system?</p>
<p>206</p> <p>1 than likely been outdated, but it probably would have</p> <p>2 been available.</p> <p>3 Q. Why do you say, more than likely outdated?</p> <p>4 A. Because pricing changes.</p> <p>5 Right?</p> <p>6 And if they entered that in September of</p> <p>7 '03 and they replenished it in September of '04, more</p> <p>8 than likely prices went up. And we had no direct</p> <p>9 connection to the distributor in order to get</p> <p>10 realtime pricing, or anything for that matter. There</p> <p>11 was no realtime connection to any distributor other</p> <p>12 than Fisher.</p> <p>13 Q. For the Fisher-owned items in inventory,</p> <p>14 the type 01s, did you constantly update the price in</p> <p>15 the part master record?</p> <p>16 A. The pricing on the 01s and the 03s</p> <p>17 occurred at the host, because we had all the updated</p> <p>18 information on the host. So that was -- the record</p> <p>19 at the JIT -- at the local computer was just a really</p> <p>20 small, basic list of fields to give the customer or</p> <p>21 give the CSR just kind of a brief description of</p> <p>22 what -- what the product was.</p> <p>23 There were some other fields there for --</p> <p>24 you know, obviously the product type was there, you</p> <p>25 know, the part number, the brief description. As far</p>	<p>208</p> <p>1 A. No.</p> <p>2 It may or may not have been in the</p> <p>3 original requisition system.</p> <p>4 Q. All right. So that order list that you</p> <p>5 have from the searching process, in what</p> <p>6 circumstances would that be in the requisition system</p> <p>7 without having to transmit it to the requisition</p> <p>8 system?</p> <p>9 A. If they had entered it -- if they had</p> <p>10 taken the path that I described to you earlier and</p> <p>11 entered that part number if the requisitioning system</p> <p>12 and went over to the catalog, it would be in the</p> <p>13 requisitioning system.</p> <p>14 At that point, the user could add</p> <p>15 additional items that they had not added in the</p> <p>16 requisitioning system, and those -- at the point in</p> <p>17 time where they said, yeah, I want to add these to</p> <p>18 the requisition, those items would then come over to</p> <p>19 the requisitioning system.</p> <p>20 Q. All right. So in that instance that we</p> <p>21 talked about earlier where you generate a hit list</p> <p>22 and massage that into an order list, that's something</p> <p>23 that could be performed from the requisition system?</p> <p>24 A. It linked over to the catalog to perform</p> <p>25 that function.</p>

<p>209</p> <p>1 Q. All right. So the user's portal in effect</p> <p>2 was the requisition system?</p> <p>3 A. That was one mechanism to it, yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. And the other mechanism is the</p> <p>5 customer or the user could actually enter the system</p> <p>6 through the search program?</p> <p>7 A. They could go directly into the catalog</p> <p>8 system, yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And in that case when the customer goes in</p> <p>10 directly from the catalog system, they could also</p> <p>11 generate a hit list and then modify that into an</p> <p>12 order list.</p> <p>13 Right?</p> <p>14 A. True.</p> <p>15 Q. And at that point, then, would the user</p> <p>16 hit some button that would transmit that order list</p> <p>17 back into the requisition system?</p> <p>18 A. Yeah, because you would launch that from</p> <p>19 the req -- you would launch it from -- if we're</p> <p>20 referring to SupplyLink -- right? -- you could</p> <p>21 launch the catalog -- without going in and creating a</p> <p>22 requisition, you could launch the catalog from</p> <p>23 SupplyLink over to the catalog system, search, select</p> <p>24 items, put them into the order list, and then return</p> <p>25 back, and it would return back to the requisitioning</p>	<p>211</p> <p>1 to the order list, and then back to the requisition.</p> <p>2 Q. In the electronic sourcing system when it</p> <p>3 did a cross-referencing process and came up with a</p> <p>4 Fisher catalog number that was equivalent to some</p> <p>5 other part number, could that also be electronically</p> <p>6 transmitted into the requisition system?</p> <p>7 A. Any part that ended up on the order list</p> <p>8 that the customer wanted to send over could come back</p> <p>9 over to the requisitioning system.</p> <p>10 Q. All right. Maybe I need to walk through</p> <p>11 the process a little bit with the cross-referencing</p> <p>12 just so I again see it from the user's perspective.</p> <p>13 If you're a user that wants to find an</p> <p>14 equivalent Fisher product -- okay? -- that's --</p> <p>15 that's the environment we're in right now.</p> <p>16 All right?</p> <p>17 Do you go into the Fisher -- excuse me --</p> <p>18 the requisition module or the search module, or can</p> <p>19 you go to either one if that's what you want to do?</p> <p>20 MS. ALBERT: I'm --</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Let me try it again.</p> <p>22 MS. ALBERT: It's a little vague and</p> <p>23 ambiguous as to which system you're --</p> <p>24 MR. McDONALD: I'll withdraw --</p> <p>25 MS. ALBERT: -- talking about here.</p>
<p>210</p> <p>1 process at that point and then populate whatever</p> <p>2 items that you selected from the catalog.</p> <p>3 Q. Did that ability to transmit that order</p> <p>4 list from the search engine to the requisition</p> <p>5 module -- did that have any benefits in your mind?</p> <p>6 A. I'm sorry.</p> <p>7 I didn't understand the question.</p> <p>8 MR. McDONALD: Read that back, please.</p> <p>9 (The reporter read the last</p> <p>10 question.)</p> <p>11 A. Yeah.</p> <p>12 They didn't have to type -- they could</p> <p>13 just point and click to get the products they wanted</p> <p>14 to order. They didn't have to enter it. They didn't</p> <p>15 have to know what the part number was. There were a</p> <p>16 lot of benefits.</p> <p>17 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>18 Q. That was because the order list could be</p> <p>19 electronically transmitted back to the requisition</p> <p>20 system without any manual intervention?</p> <p>21 A. Without having to enter the A 181, the</p> <p>22 XYZ. They didn't have to know what the distributor</p> <p>23 part numbers were.</p> <p>24 All they needed to know is, I want that</p> <p>25 beaker. It's a 5-milliliter beaker, select it, add</p>	<p>212</p> <p>1 MR. McDONALD: I'll withdraw it here.</p> <p>2 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>3 Q. In the electronic sourcing system in your</p> <p>4 patents.</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. If a user wants to put in a part number</p> <p>7 and find out if there's an equivalent Fisher number,</p> <p>8 can they enter the system either through the</p> <p>9 requisition module or the searching module, or does</p> <p>10 it have to be one or the other?</p> <p>11 A. Well, the electronic sourcing system as we</p> <p>12 envisioned it was all one system -- right? -- in the</p> <p>13 sense that you would log into it. And we ultimately</p> <p>14 marketed it as SupplyLink.</p> <p>15 So you would log into SupplyLink, and at</p> <p>16 that point, you could go into the requisitioning</p> <p>17 process or you could go over to the catalog.</p> <p>18 Q. Could you go either way if you wanted to</p> <p>19 find a cross-referenced Fisher Scientific equivalent</p> <p>20 catalog number?</p> <p>21 A. Could you go either way?</p> <p>22 Q. Either into the requisition module or to</p> <p>23 the catalog?</p> <p>24 A. You wouldn't -- the requisition module</p> <p>25 wouldn't know anything about a Fisher equivalent at</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p>213</p> <p>1 that particular moment in time.</p> <p>2 Q. So you'd only go into the catalog if you</p> <p>3 want to do a cross-reference?</p> <p>4 A. You could go into the catalog, and there</p> <p>5 was a cross-reference file in the catalog that Bob</p> <p>6 implemented, and look for products that might be</p> <p>7 crossing -- I would look for the cross-references in</p> <p>8 that -- in that process.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. So the customer would log into</p> <p>10 SupplyLink, go to the catalog, put in a part number</p> <p>11 and then the system would return if there was one an</p> <p>12 equivalent Fisher catalog number.</p> <p>13 A. It wasn't just a Fisher.</p> <p>14 It was -- however they -- again, you're</p> <p>15 asking me some detailed questions about how Bob</p> <p>16 implemented the cross-referencing process within the</p> <p>17 catalog. I don't have -- or pretty much no longer</p> <p>18 have that in-depth knowledge.</p> <p>19 I left a number of years ago that whole</p> <p>20 project. So I don't really recall exactly how that</p> <p>21 process worked.</p> <p>22 Q. And that's why I'm not trying to ask so</p> <p>23 much how it worked as just from a user standpoint,</p> <p>24 what would they see, you know --</p> <p>25 A. That's part --</p>	<p>215</p> <p>1 recollection.</p> <p>2 Q. What criteria -- or how would a user</p> <p>3 identify or provide some criteria to the system to</p> <p>4 select catalogs to search?</p> <p>5 A. Well, when the user would log on and go to</p> <p>6 the catalog, they would have some idea of what they</p> <p>7 were looking for.</p> <p>8 Correct?</p> <p>9 Presumably. So they're looking for</p> <p>10 acetone. So they would type in "acetone." And then</p> <p>11 hit search. And it would go out and look for all</p> <p>12 instances of "acetone" across the catalogs that they</p> <p>13 were searching.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. I'm talking about -- let me -- let</p> <p>15 me zero you in on a particular part of the process.</p> <p>16 Okay?</p> <p>17 With respect to specifically the part of</p> <p>18 the process where a set of catalogs is being selected</p> <p>19 that's going to be searched, was there some sort of</p> <p>20 criteria available to or generated by the users other</p> <p>21 than just picking catalogs that related to which --</p> <p>22 which catalogs would be selected for the subset that</p> <p>23 would be searched?</p> <p>24 A. No, I don't believe there was from my</p> <p>25 recollection.</p>
<p>214</p> <p>1 Q. -- from the outset (phonetic)?</p> <p>2 A. -- of how it works.</p> <p>3 I mean, I just don't recall the specifics</p> <p>4 of that particular function.</p> <p>5 Q. All right. Do you recall whether or not</p> <p>6 once a customer did an inquiry that would indicate a</p> <p>7 Fisher catalog number that was equivalent to some</p> <p>8 other number, whether that returned information could</p> <p>9 be electronically transmitted into a requisition?</p> <p>10 A. Once it made the order list and the</p> <p>11 customer was satisfied with what was on that order</p> <p>12 list, it could be then -- they could say -- and I've</p> <p>13 forgotten what the button said. I don't know if it</p> <p>14 said "save" or "return" -- they'd press a button, and</p> <p>15 it would return back to the requisitioning process</p> <p>16 with those items on the order list.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. So again that would save the</p> <p>18 customer, the user the trouble of writing it down on</p> <p>19 a piece of paper or something?</p> <p>20 A. That's correct.</p> <p>21 Q. Are you aware of anything in the</p> <p>22 electronic sourcing system in your patents that</p> <p>23 relates to the criteria that would identify which</p> <p>24 catalogs to select for purposes of a search?</p> <p>25 A. That was left up to the user from my</p>	<p>216</p> <p>1 I believe the customer would need to</p> <p>2 select the catalogs they wished to search as I</p> <p>3 remember it. But again, that's a number of years</p> <p>4 ago.</p> <p>5 MR. McDONALD: Why don't we take a little</p> <p>6 break here.</p> <p>7 MS. ALBERT: Okay.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's fine.</p> <p>9 What time is it?</p> <p>10 MR. McDONALD: It's 2:30.</p> <p>11 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>12 approximately 2:29 PM. We are going off the video</p> <p>13 record. Off the record.</p> <p>14 (Recess.)</p> <p>15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>16 approximately 2:40 PM. We are back on the video</p> <p>17 record.</p> <p>18 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>19 Q. Mr. Johnson, with respect to the</p> <p>20 cross-reference capabilities in the electronic</p> <p>21 sourcing system in your patents, I think you</p> <p>22 mentioned at some point that the Fisher number that</p> <p>23 would be identified by the cross-reference table</p> <p>24 would be an equivalent of the part number that the</p> <p>25 customer may have entered.</p>

<p>217</p> <p>1 Is -- did I get that right?</p> <p>2 A. Which cross-reference?</p> <p>3 We talked about 2, one in the cataloging</p> <p>4 system and one in the requisitioning system.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. We'll -- we'll break it out, then.</p> <p>6 Let's just talk for the moment about the</p> <p>7 cataloging system.</p> <p>8 A. The details of that I'm not intimately</p> <p>9 familiar with anymore, since time has passed. But I</p> <p>10 believe there was the ability to do equivalency in</p> <p>11 that process, yes.</p> <p>12 Q. In the catalog part of the system, how was</p> <p>13 equivalency determined?</p> <p>14 A. Again, that's a question for Bob Kinross.</p> <p>15 I don't -- you're getting into some details I'm</p> <p>16 just -- I just don't recall.</p> <p>17 Q. All right. Then on the -- on the</p> <p>18 requisition system side of the cross-reference table,</p> <p>19 you said that was another place where</p> <p>20 cross-referencing was located.</p> <p>21 Right?</p> <p>22 A. That's where a customer cross-reference --</p> <p>23 where a customer part number would cross-reference</p> <p>24 over to a vendor part number.</p> <p>25 Q. In that situation, how was equivalency</p>	<p>219</p> <p>1 RIMS system, did the parts master table include any</p> <p>2 organization by type of product such as glassware?</p> <p>3 A. No.</p> <p>4 Q. Why didn't that parts master table include</p> <p>5 that type of organization?</p> <p>6 A. It wasn't a requirement.</p> <p>7 It was there to manage the JIT inventory</p> <p>8 only, so it was a record that existed for an item</p> <p>9 that happened to be in that JIT facility where they</p> <p>10 could search by part number only on that product from</p> <p>11 the requisitioning process.</p> <p>12 Q. Before you got the notice of your</p> <p>13 deposition in this case, had you heard of Lawson</p> <p>14 Software before?</p> <p>15 A. No, I had not.</p> <p>16 MR. McDONALD: All right. I have no</p> <p>17 further questions.</p> <p>18 Thank you.</p> <p>19 MS. ALBERT: I have -- I have a few.</p> <p>20 MR. McDONALD: You don't have to say,</p> <p>21 thank you.</p> <p>22</p> <p>23 EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR PLAINTIFF</p> <p>24 BY MS. ALBERT:</p> <p>25 Q. Now, Mr. Johnson, we talked a lot about</p>
<p>218</p> <p>1 determined?</p> <p>2 A. It wasn't -- it was -- well, I guess it</p> <p>3 was determined by some human being. It was a list</p> <p>4 that was given to us that we just inputted into the</p> <p>5 system as is.</p> <p>6 Q. So it was some human being such as a user</p> <p>7 at the customer would make some judgment as to</p> <p>8 whether product X was equivalent to product Y?</p> <p>9 A. That's how --</p> <p>10 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for</p> <p>11 speculation.</p> <p>12 A. That's how I understood it to be.</p> <p>13 They would give us a list of parts as I</p> <p>14 described before, XYZ, use the customer part number,</p> <p>15 and they wanted it to cross-reference to A 181, which</p> <p>16 is acetone for Fisher.</p> <p>17 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>18 Q. Earlier in the day you mentioned how the</p> <p>19 catalog such as the Fisher catalog was organized in</p> <p>20 sections like glassware and chemicals and things like</p> <p>21 that to help the customer find products.</p> <p>22 Do you recall that?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. In the -- either in the RIMS system or the</p> <p>25 electronic sourcing system that adopted parts of the</p>	<p>220</p> <p>1 the processes conducted using the RIMS system today.</p> <p>2 And do you recall Mr. McDonald asking you</p> <p>3 about a process which you indicated would involve the</p> <p>4 strategic procurement, or SPS group, within Fisher?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 The strategic procurement services.</p> <p>7 Q. Now, were the activities conducted by the</p> <p>8 strategic procurement services group at Fisher -- was</p> <p>9 that process inside or outside of the RIMS system?</p> <p>10 A. That was outside of the RIMS system. That</p> <p>11 was a separate group that managed purchases for</p> <p>12 Fisher Scientific.</p> <p>13 Q. Now, with respect to the RIMS system as it</p> <p>14 existed at least as of April of '93, could a customer</p> <p>15 service representative at the local computer using</p> <p>16 the RIMS system generate any purchase orders?</p> <p>17 A. It could -- no.</p> <p>18 It could generate a requisition to Fisher,</p> <p>19 which would turn into a purchase order on the host.</p> <p>20 Q. Did the RIMS system as it existed as of</p> <p>21 April of '93 have any capability to determine the</p> <p>22 availability of an item in a third-party supplier's</p> <p>23 inventory?</p> <p>24 A. No.</p> <p>25 Q. Did a user of the RIMS system at the</p>

<p>221</p> <p>1 customer service rep at the local computer -- did</p> <p>2 that customer service representative have any</p> <p>3 capability to search the part master database based</p> <p>4 on any criteria other than part number?</p> <p>5 A. No.</p> <p>6 Q. In the RIMS system as it existed at -- as</p> <p>7 of April of '93, could the host computer generate</p> <p>8 multiple purchase orders from a single requisition?</p> <p>9 A. No.</p> <p>10 Q. Could the RIMS system generate -- could</p> <p>11 the RIMS system as it existed as of April of '93 --</p> <p>12 could it generate a requisition having multiple lines</p> <p>13 that you would procure from multiple different</p> <p>14 sources?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Everything was sourced through Fisher.</p> <p>17 Q. You -- do you recall some discussions</p> <p>18 regarding the development efforts that you undertook</p> <p>19 for development of the systems described in the</p> <p>20 electronic sourcing system patents and what changes</p> <p>21 had to be made to the RIMS system to come up with the</p> <p>22 requisitioning system used in the electronic sourcing</p> <p>23 system patents?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Could you explain some of those</p>	<p>223</p> <p>1 FURTHER EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR DEFENDANT</p> <p>2 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>3 Q. Well, in your electronic sourcing patents,</p> <p>4 Mr. Johnson, didn't you indicate in those patents</p> <p>5 that they worked with the RIMS system as described in</p> <p>6 your RIMS patent filed in April of '93?</p> <p>7 A. It was used -- RIMS was used as an example</p> <p>8 at the time.</p> <p>9 Q. So you did say in your electronic sourcing</p> <p>10 patents that the RIMS system as it existed in April</p> <p>11 of '93 could be used as the requisition and</p> <p>12 purchasing part of your electronic sourcing system.</p> <p>13 Right?</p> <p>14 A. We -- I don't recall that specifically,</p> <p>15 but we did use RIMS as an example as I said as a</p> <p>16 requisitioning system that could be used with the</p> <p>17 sourcing system -- the electronic sourcing system.</p> <p>18 The RIMS system as it sat in 1993 did not</p> <p>19 have the capabilities of going to multiple</p> <p>20 distributors. It didn't have a GUI front end.</p> <p>21 Q. But whether it had those features or not,</p> <p>22 the fact is, in your patent, you disclose that that</p> <p>23 April '93 version of the RIMS system was at least an</p> <p>24 example of the requisitioning system that could be</p> <p>25 used with your invention.</p>
<p>222</p> <p>1 development efforts that you undertook.</p> <p>2 A. We implemented the electronic cataloging</p> <p>3 system. We built the interface between the</p> <p>4 electronic catalog system and the requisitioning</p> <p>5 system.</p> <p>6 On the requisitioning side, we tore apart</p> <p>7 the application from a presentation standpoint and</p> <p>8 completely replaced that, kept some of the core</p> <p>9 business logic from the RIMS application, but</p> <p>10 developed all new front-end graphical user interface</p> <p>11 to it so that it could be pushed out to the end-users</p> <p>12 in an N-tiered environment. Prior to that, RIMS was</p> <p>13 pretty much a 2-tiered architecture.</p> <p>14 In addition to that, because of the</p> <p>15 functionality that we made, changes we made, it</p> <p>16 required database changes to be made in the system to</p> <p>17 allow us to generate purchase orders through -- or to</p> <p>18 multiple distributors. So that inherently caused</p> <p>19 database changes to the existing structure, so we had</p> <p>20 to make those database changes at well.</p> <p>21 We also implemented the capability to</p> <p>22 communicate to those distributors through the EDI</p> <p>23 functionality that we implemented, which was a fair</p> <p>24 amount of work as well.</p> <p>25 MS. ALBERT: No further questions.</p>	<p>224</p> <p>1 Right?</p> <p>2 A. It was an example of one that could be</p> <p>3 used with the system.</p> <p>4 Q. And it could be used in its form as of</p> <p>5 April of '93 without tearing apart the application</p> <p>6 and replacing the software or adding new graphic user</p> <p>7 interfaces or making it into an N-tiered environment.</p> <p>8 Right?</p> <p>9 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>10 the document.</p> <p>11 A. It would lack certain functionality like</p> <p>12 multiple distributors being able to send POs to.</p> <p>13 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>14 Q. But it would still be a way to implement</p> <p>15 the invention as you described and claimed in your</p> <p>16 electronic sourcing patents.</p> <p>17 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls --</p> <p>18 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>19 Q. Correct?</p> <p>20 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>21 conclusion and mischaracterizes the document.</p> <p>22 A. It wouldn't support some of the</p> <p>23 functionality that we have in that, like being able</p> <p>24 to sent to multiple distributors the EDI capability</p> <p>25 that we implemented, as well as I believe in that</p>

<p>225</p> <p>1 patent we also have the graphical user interface</p> <p>2 defined in there.</p> <p>3 So none of that would have been in there.</p> <p>4 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>5 Q. Do you know whether or not any of the</p> <p>6 claims in your electronic sourcing patents claim the</p> <p>7 graphic user interface or the EDI capability?</p> <p>8 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>9 conclusion.</p> <p>10 A. Don't recall.</p> <p>11 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>12 Q. Can you point to any place in the '683</p> <p>13 patent where you actually show or describe the</p> <p>14 graphic user interface?</p> <p>15 A. It's referred to in the section where you</p> <p>16 saw Easel.</p> <p>17 Q. I think I saw Easel at columns 17 and 18</p> <p>18 of the '683 patent. So I'll refer you to those</p> <p>19 columns.</p> <p>20 MS. ALBERT: Excuse me for interrupting,</p> <p>21 but which columns are you referring to?</p> <p>22 MR. McDONALD: Columns 17 and 18 of the</p> <p>23 '683 patent.</p> <p>24 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>25 Q. Column 17 in the last paragraph, I see at</p>	<p>227</p> <p>1 program?</p> <p>2 A. No.</p> <p>3 It would have been the same tool. I mean,</p> <p>4 Easel was a tool that we at that time were planning</p> <p>5 to use --</p> <p>6 Q. Okay.</p> <p>7 A. -- so -- Easel is a -- how do I want to</p> <p>8 describe -- Easel was a tool that was in the</p> <p>9 marketplace at that time that allowed developers to</p> <p>10 develop a graphical user interface that would</p> <p>11 interface to various systems.</p> <p>12 Q. All right. So that Easel user interface,</p> <p>13 that was not developed as of April of '93; is that</p> <p>14 right?</p> <p>15 A. That I'm fuzzy on. I'm not sure exactly</p> <p>16 how far we were with that as far as the development</p> <p>17 of the graphical user interface.</p> <p>18 Q. This references numeral 254 anyway at</p> <p>19 column 17 and 18 when it refers to that interface.</p> <p>20 Correct?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. If you turn to the '683 patent at figure 1</p> <p>23 B, do you see there a reference for exhibit two</p> <p>24 fifty-- or item number 254?</p> <p>25 A. 254 -- graphical user interface, yes.</p>
<p>226</p> <p>1 about line 61 a reference to Easel graphical user</p> <p>2 interface 254.</p> <p>3 A. Yep.</p> <p>4 Q. So that's what you're saying in this area</p> <p>5 here on column 17 and 18 that you talk about the</p> <p>6 graphical user interface called Easel?</p> <p>7 A. Easel was the tool that we used to build</p> <p>8 the graphical user interface.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. So this is the section you're</p> <p>10 talking about, though?</p> <p>11 A. That's part of it, yeah. I think there</p> <p>12 was another reference to it as well.</p> <p>13 Q. Does this -- well, over in column 18 at</p> <p>14 about line 20, do you see another reference to Easel</p> <p>15 interface 254, and also at column 18, line 10?</p> <p>16 A. Yeah.</p> <p>17 Those are 2 other references to it.</p> <p>18 Q. All right.</p> <p>19 A. To Easel specifically.</p> <p>20 But there was also a reference to the</p> <p>21 graphical user interface that was pushed out to the</p> <p>22 customer as well. I can't -- can't recall exactly</p> <p>23 where it was, but I do recall it being in here.</p> <p>24 Q. Is that a graphic user interface different</p> <p>25 from the one that was implemented using the Easel</p>	<p>228</p> <p>1 Q. So 254 as shown on the figure is simply a</p> <p>2 box that says the words graphical user interface.</p> <p>3 Right?</p> <p>4 A. M-hm.</p> <p>5 Q. Can you say yes or no?</p> <p>6 A. I'm sorry.</p> <p>7 Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. There's no place in your patent that you</p> <p>9 actually show what this graphical user interface</p> <p>10 looks like, is there?</p> <p>11 A. No.</p> <p>12 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>13 conclusion.</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. You may answer.</p> <p>16 A. No.</p> <p>17 The -- the graphical user interface that</p> <p>18 we went to market with is not in this particular</p> <p>19 document.</p> <p>20 Q. Is it described at columns 17 and 18 in</p> <p>21 terms of what it actually looked like, or anyplace</p> <p>22 else in the '683 patent for that matter?</p> <p>23 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>24 conclusion.</p> <p>25 A. Well, it performed the functions that were</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">229</p> <p>1 individual in here, so, yeah, I think it's --</p> <p>2 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>3 Q. Well, but a graphical user interface has a</p> <p>4 visual appearance to it.</p> <p>5 Right?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you describe anywhere in the '683</p> <p>8 patent what the graphical user interface looks like?</p> <p>9 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and</p> <p>10 answered, and calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>11 A. If you're talking about buttons and tabs</p> <p>12 and things of that nature, no.</p> <p>13 If you're talking about the functionality</p> <p>14 that was developed in the graphical user interface, I</p> <p>15 think we described that.</p> <p>16 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>17 Q. Well, isn't the functionality of your</p> <p>18 electronic sourcing system the same whether or not it</p> <p>19 was implemented with the Easel user interface or not?</p> <p>20 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>21 conclusion.</p> <p>22 A. In my opinion, no.</p> <p>23 I mean, there was functionality we added</p> <p>24 above and beyond the RIMS system that RIMS didn't</p> <p>25 have.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">231</p> <p>1 conclusion and now asked and answered.</p> <p>2 A. Again, Easel was a package tool that we</p> <p>3 used at that particular moment in time.</p> <p>4 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>5 Q. You understand I'm asking specifically</p> <p>6 about your claims of your patent now, though.</p> <p>7 Right?</p> <p>8 I'm not asking whether that's a tool or</p> <p>9 not a tool.</p> <p>10 A. Well, but you're asking about the</p> <p>11 graphical user interface. That could have been</p> <p>12 developed in anything, any of the tools that were out</p> <p>13 there at the time.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you understand your claims, then, are</p> <p>15 claims that could be implemented using any user</p> <p>16 interface out there?</p> <p>17 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>18 conclusion.</p> <p>19 A. No, I don't.</p> <p>20 I think it had to be developed by us with</p> <p>21 the tools that were available at the time, and we</p> <p>22 happened to choose at this particular moment in time</p> <p>23 Easel to help us develop that graphical user</p> <p>24 interface.</p> <p>25 BY MR. McDONALD:</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">230</p> <p>1 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>2 Q. Do you understand your electronic sourcing</p> <p>3 patents to be limited to implementation using that</p> <p>4 specific graphic user interface that was developed</p> <p>5 with the Easel program?</p> <p>6 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>7 conclusion.</p> <p>8 A. Can you rephrase that?</p> <p>9 Because I'm not sure I follow what you're</p> <p>10 asking.</p> <p>11 MR. McDONALD: Please read it back.</p> <p>12 (The reporter read the last</p> <p>13 question.)</p> <p>14 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>15 conclusion.</p> <p>16 A. Well, you could have used any tool. It</p> <p>17 didn't matter. I mean, you develop an application,</p> <p>18 you typically use at that time a tool for a client</p> <p>19 server environment, which is what this was initially</p> <p>20 implemented as.</p> <p>21 MR. McDONALD: Please read my question</p> <p>22 back.</p> <p>23 (The reporter read the last</p> <p>24 question.)</p> <p>25 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">232</p> <p>1 Q. Had you actually developed the Easel</p> <p>2 graphic user interface by August of '94 when you</p> <p>3 filed the electronic sourcing patent applications?</p> <p>4 A. Again, you asked me that question earlier.</p> <p>5 I'm fuzzy on the dates in terms of where</p> <p>6 the development cycle was.</p> <p>7 Q. I actually asked you before about April of</p> <p>8 '93 when the RIMS patent was filed. So this was a</p> <p>9 different question. I just want to make sure you at</p> <p>10 least understand it --</p> <p>11 A. Oh, okay.</p> <p>12 Q. -- in your answer --</p> <p>13 A. Either way --</p> <p>14 Q. -- either way -- (indiscernible) --</p> <p>15 A. Yeah, either way it's the same. I mean,</p> <p>16 that -- you're talking a number of years ago, and</p> <p>17 development --</p> <p>18 Q. All right. And you mentioned that for the</p> <p>19 requisitioning system, you -- or somebody at Fisher</p> <p>20 tore apart the application and essentially replaced</p> <p>21 it.</p> <p>22 Do you remember that in the questioning by</p> <p>23 Ms. Alberts (sic)?</p> <p>24 A. We tore about the application to separate</p> <p>25 the business logic from the presentation logic, yes.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">233</p> <p>1 Q. That -- is that talking about the software</p> <p>2 that you wrote, basically rewrote the software?</p> <p>3 A. Yeah, we had to change it significantly.</p> <p>4 The way the architecture worked in RIMS,</p> <p>5 it was a -- it was a technical jargon, but it was the</p> <p>6 CICS COBAL BMS map system, and it was</p> <p>7 character-based, and the maps were embedded within</p> <p>8 the business logic.</p> <p>9 That all had to be changed, and all that</p> <p>10 presentation layer had to be taken out of those</p> <p>11 programs across the board, and the business logic had</p> <p>12 to be stabilized in terms of how it was going to</p> <p>13 manage requests from the graphical user interface.</p> <p>14 Q. Was that work done before or after the</p> <p>15 electronic sourcing patent application was filed in</p> <p>16 August of '94?</p> <p>17 A. Again, dates are fuzzy to me as to when we</p> <p>18 started and finished certain projects that number of</p> <p>19 years ago.</p> <p>20 Q. So you don't know?</p> <p>21 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>22 Q. When you rewrote it, did -- was it</p> <p>23 rewritten to work on a CICS platform?</p> <p>24 A. It interfaced to a CICS OS 2 platform.</p> <p>25 Q. So that part did not change?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">235</p> <p>1 Q. I'm not talking about just using</p> <p>2 components.</p> <p>3 I'm asking, isn't it true that in your</p> <p>4 electronic sourcing patent applications, you actually</p> <p>5 disclosed that the RIMS system which identified as</p> <p>6 the one in your '989 patent application was the</p> <p>7 preferable way of implementing the requisition and</p> <p>8 purchasing part of the system?</p> <p>9 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>10 conclusion.</p> <p>11 A. I believe we said it was an example of a</p> <p>12 system that could be used, yes.</p> <p>13 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>14 Q. And is that an accurate statement?</p> <p>15 Is it true that the RIMS system as it</p> <p>16 existed in April '93 could serve as the requisition</p> <p>17 and purchasing part of your electronic sourcing</p> <p>18 technology described in the patent?</p> <p>19 MS. ALBERT: Calls for a legal conclusion</p> <p>20 and asked and answered.</p> <p>21 A. RIMS as it was at that stage lacked</p> <p>22 functionality as we've already determined in terms of</p> <p>23 what the electronic sourcing patent was trying to</p> <p>24 accomplish.</p> <p>25 So while we used RIMS as an example in the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">234</p> <p>1 A. The platform did not change from the local</p> <p>2 computer, that's true.</p> <p>3 Q. So what did change generally?</p> <p>4 A. The programs that ran the business logic</p> <p>5 that actually performed the functions that are</p> <p>6 described in here.</p> <p>7 Q. Did you describe in your electronic</p> <p>8 sourcing patent application how the programs were</p> <p>9 rewritten?</p> <p>10 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>11 conclusion.</p> <p>12 A. Just from a functional standpoint, the</p> <p>13 features we added.</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. Is it true that in the electronic sourcing</p> <p>16 system described and claimed your patents, the</p> <p>17 requisition purchasing system part of that was</p> <p>18 preferably the RIMS system as it existed in April of</p> <p>19 '93?</p> <p>20 MS. ALBERT: Objection, calls for a legal</p> <p>21 conclusion.</p> <p>22 A. We utilized RIMS as a foundation to build</p> <p>23 what we wanted to build in the electronic sourcing</p> <p>24 module. We used components of it.</p> <p>25 BY MR. McDONALD:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">236</p> <p>1 patent, there was functionality that we built into</p> <p>2 the electronic sourcing modules that allowed it to do</p> <p>3 things that we've talked about, creating multiple</p> <p>4 purchase orders to different vendors or different</p> <p>5 distributors via the EDI technology was implemented,</p> <p>6 the electronic catalog database was implemented. The</p> <p>7 interfaces between the requisitioning module and the</p> <p>8 cataloging component were built.</p> <p>9 So I mean -- and then the GUI development</p> <p>10 was complete.</p> <p>11 So there was a number of enhancements made</p> <p>12 to the electronic sourcing system above and beyond</p> <p>13 what RIMS actually did.</p> <p>14 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>15 Q. Well, you mentioned the e-catalog.</p> <p>16 The e-catalog is described in your</p> <p>17 electronic sourcing patent as being separate from the</p> <p>18 RIMS system.</p> <p>19 Right?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And the EDI -- what -- that's for</p> <p>22 communication outside the system?</p> <p>23 A. That was to communicate the RFQ, response</p> <p>24 to RFQ, the PO, and the POA to the various</p> <p>25 distributors.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">237</p> <p>1 Q. And then the interface, that was the</p> <p>2 interface between the preexisting RIMS system and the</p> <p>3 new catalog and search system.</p> <p>4 Right?</p> <p>5 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>6 the document.</p> <p>7 A. That functionality didn't exist in RIMS.</p> <p>8 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>9 Q. Right.</p> <p>10 So that was one of the new things.</p> <p>11 You had to develop this interface between</p> <p>12 the old RIMS system and the TV 2 search engine with</p> <p>13 the electronic catalogs.</p> <p>14 Right?</p> <p>15 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>16 the document.</p> <p>17 A. The catalog was -- is -- is another</p> <p>18 component. I mean, EDI is another component that we</p> <p>19 implemented. They're different components.</p> <p>20 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>21 Q. But you viewed those as separate from the</p> <p>22 RIMS system.</p> <p>23 Right?</p> <p>24 A. They are separate.</p> <p>25 Q. Now -- and then the last thing you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">239</p> <p>1 to create one or more of the following purchase</p> <p>2 orders.</p> <p>3 And there's the 3 listed there.</p> <p>4 Right?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And if I understood your prior testimony</p> <p>7 right, the new functionality that you programmed in</p> <p>8 that was not in the RIMS system as of April of '93 is</p> <p>9 item number 2 there, an order from the customer to</p> <p>10 distributor for a type zero 7 product.</p> <p>11 Correct?</p> <p>12 A. Correct.</p> <p>13 Q. And the 2 other purchase orders listed</p> <p>14 here numbers 1 and 3, those were both purchase orders</p> <p>15 that could be created in the RIMS system as it</p> <p>16 existed in April of '93.</p> <p>17 Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yeah.</p> <p>19 One would be product type 05, I believe,</p> <p>20 in RIMS, and 3 was either a JIT, which would be</p> <p>21 either product type 01 or an 06, and the distributor</p> <p>22 would have been Fisher, which would have been a</p> <p>23 product type 03.</p> <p>24 Q. All right. So isn't it true that the RIMS</p> <p>25 system as of April of '93 did itself generate</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">238</p> <p>1 mentioned was the capability of generating multiple</p> <p>2 purchase orders.</p> <p>3 Right?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Now, that is something that has to do with</p> <p>6 the RIMS system itself.</p> <p>7 Right?</p> <p>8 A. I'm sorry?</p> <p>9 Q. The capability of generating multiple</p> <p>10 purchase orders, is that something that was a</p> <p>11 capability that was the sort of thing that would</p> <p>12 occur in the requisition and purchasing system</p> <p>13 itself?</p> <p>14 A. In RIMS?</p> <p>15 Are you asking in RIMS, or are you asking</p> <p>16 in electronic sourcing?</p> <p>17 Q. I'm asking in electronic sourcing as</p> <p>18 described in your patent.</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 We could create multiple purchase orders.</p> <p>21 Q. And isn't it true though -- if you go to</p> <p>22 column 18 of the '683 patent, at column 18, line 18,</p> <p>23 you see there: Once responses from either or both</p> <p>24 have been obtained, the distributor purchasing</p> <p>25 employee can use the item list in Easel interface 254</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">240</p> <p>1 multiple purchase orders, but you modified the system</p> <p>2 to generate -- you add one more type of purchase</p> <p>3 order, the one corresponding to type -- product type</p> <p>4 07?</p> <p>5 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>6 his prior testimony.</p> <p>7 A. RIMS created a single purchase order</p> <p>8 directly to Fisher, and Fisher did the sourcing.</p> <p>9 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>10 Q. Is that a yes or a no?</p> <p>11 A. I guess it's a no. It couldn't create</p> <p>12 multiple purchase orders. It created one purchase</p> <p>13 order to Fisher.</p> <p>14 Q. Could a user of the RIMS system create</p> <p>15 both purchase order type 1 and purchase order type 3</p> <p>16 from column 18?</p> <p>17 A. It could create a requisition that was</p> <p>18 submitted to the host computer to create a purchase</p> <p>19 order at Fisher for -- for those 2 types -- no. I</p> <p>20 back that up.</p> <p>21 The administrative purchase was that</p> <p>22 product list. That's the product type 05 that the</p> <p>23 purchase agent at the customer location would</p> <p>24 actually source.</p> <p>25 Q. Well, right here in column 18, you call</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">241</p> <p>1 that a purchase order.</p> <p>2 Right?</p> <p>3 You say: One or more of the following</p> <p>4 purchase orders. 1, an order from the customer to</p> <p>5 the supplier, paren, an administrative purchase,</p> <p>6 paren.</p> <p>7 Right?</p> <p>8 A. That's an administrative purchase, yes.</p> <p>9 Q. You call it here in your patent a purchase</p> <p>10 order.</p> <p>11 Right?</p> <p>12 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and answered</p> <p>13 and badgering the witness.</p> <p>14 A. It says it's an administrative purchase.</p> <p>15 That's not a purchase order.</p> <p>16 Q. This is -- this is one of the 3 things</p> <p>17 that you say is one or more of the following purchase</p> <p>18 orders at line 20 to 21 of column 18.</p> <p>19 Right?</p> <p>20 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and</p> <p>21 answered.</p> <p>22 A. It's a purchase order, sir.</p> <p>23 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>24 Q. "It" being the patent that you swore under</p> <p>25 oath was accurate.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">243</p> <p>1 was answering. Maybe I misunderstood.</p> <p>2 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>3 Q. I don't even know what question you're</p> <p>4 talking about now.</p> <p>5 Can you tell me what you're talking about?</p> <p>6 A. Whether or not RIMS could generate</p> <p>7 multiple purchase orders to multiple vendors. That</p> <p>8 was what I thought the question was.</p> <p>9 Q. That was not the question that was</p> <p>10 pending.</p> <p>11 A. Okay. Then I misunderstood.</p> <p>12 Q. If I understand you right, the order</p> <p>13 that's described by subparagraph 1 there at column 18</p> <p>14 of the '683 patent at line 22, that is something --</p> <p>15 that order from the customer to the supplier, paren,</p> <p>16 an administrative purchase, paren, that was something</p> <p>17 that could be generated in the RIMS system as it</p> <p>18 existed in April of '93; is that right?</p> <p>19 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and answered</p> <p>20 6 times now.</p> <p>21 MR. McDONALD: He said he wasn't sure what</p> <p>22 the question was.</p> <p>23 A. Yeah.</p> <p>24 I mean, in RIMS, we could generate a</p> <p>25 product list that could be given to the customer's</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">242</p> <p>1 Right?</p> <p>2 A. It does create the purchase orders to</p> <p>3 Fisher.</p> <p>4 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>5 And the "it" you're talking about is</p> <p>6 column 18 of the '683 patent that you're listed on as</p> <p>7 an inventor and that you reviewed, approved, and</p> <p>8 signed off on under oath.</p> <p>9 Right?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 You're asking me about RIMS. I'm telling</p> <p>12 you that RIMS did not create purchase orders to</p> <p>13 outside vendors.</p> <p>14 That's what I'm saying.</p> <p>15 Q. I wasn't asking you about RIMS with that</p> <p>16 question. I think you've answered my question that</p> <p>17 was specific to column 18.</p> <p>18 RIMS did do this step -- this thing</p> <p>19 described in number 1 in column 18.</p> <p>20 Right?</p> <p>21 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and answered</p> <p>22 like 5 or 6 times now, badgering the witness.</p> <p>23 A. Yeah.</p> <p>24 I mean, my understanding of your question</p> <p>25 was, you were asking me about RIMS. That's what I</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">244</p> <p>1 purchasing agent to place an order with the vendor.</p> <p>2 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>3 Q. In the RIMS system, was that called an</p> <p>4 administrative purchase?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. All right. Here in column 18, you call</p> <p>7 that a purchase order.</p> <p>8 Right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And number 3 there, an order from the</p> <p>11 distributor to the supplier, paren, usually providing</p> <p>12 for direct shipment from the supplier to the customer</p> <p>13 or to a JIT site maintained by a distributor for the</p> <p>14 customer, paren, that was also an order that could be</p> <p>15 generated from the RIMS system as it existed in April</p> <p>16 of '93.</p> <p>17 Right?</p> <p>18 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes</p> <p>19 the document and prior testimony.</p> <p>20 A. The RIMS could create a purchase order</p> <p>21 directly to Fisher -- or a requisition that would</p> <p>22 turn into a purchase order to Fisher, yes.</p> <p>23 Q. That's not what I asked you.</p> <p>24 A. It is what you asked me.</p> <p>25 Q. Well, I asked you specifically about --</p>

<p>245</p> <p>1 and I quoted verbatim the number 3 there from column 2 18. 3 I just want to make sure we're talking 4 about the exact same thing. 5 That order that's described there in 6 number 3 in column 18, that type of an order could be 7 generated by the RIMS system as it existed in April 8 of '93. 9 Correct? 10 MS. ALBERT: Asked and answered. 11 A. It could create a requisition submitted to 12 Fisher for a -- that's a product type 3 and a JIT for 13 product type 1. That's what that is in RIMS. 14 BY MR. McDONALD: 15 Q. So that's a yes. 16 Right? 17 A. That's what it could do, yes. 18 Q. So number 3 is also described here in 19 column 18 as a purchase order. 20 Correct? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. So if we ent- -- use the definition of 23 purchase order in column 18 of the '683 patent, the 24 RIMS system was capable of generating 2 types of 25 purchase orders at least, the type corresponding to</p>	<p>247</p> <p>1 you -- I get kind of confused a little bit when 2 you're looking at this patent and you're referring 3 back to RIMS. 4 Right? 5 You're asking me specifically in RIMS if 6 it actually generated a purchase order for an 7 administrative purchase. And that's where I -- I'm 8 saying no, RIMS did not generate a physical purchase 9 order to a distributor for a product type 05. 10 Q. So in the RIMS system, though, in addition 11 to the -- or separate from anything described as 12 numbers 1, 2, or 3 here, in the RIMS system as it 13 existed in April of '93, if there was a product type 14 04, the RIMS system would generate a proposed 15 purchase order to the vendor. 16 Correct? 17 MS. ALBERT: Objection, asked and 18 answered. 19 A. It would be a proposed purchase order. It 20 would be sent to the mainframe. 21 If the mainframe systems found it by 22 chance because we'd had a returned item, it could 23 come back with information. Otherwise, it was 24 submitted to the SPS group for sourcing. 25 BY MR. McDONALD:</p>
<p>246</p> <p>1 description number 1 and another type corresponding 2 to description number 3. 3 Correct? 4 MS. ALBERT: Objection, mischaracterizes 5 his testimony and asked and answered multiple times. 6 A. I go back to that first one where you said 7 administrative purchase. It was a piece of paper 8 that had a list of products on it. That's what it 9 was in RIMS. 10 BY MR. McDONALD: 11 Q. So you have trouble calling that a 12 purchase order. 13 Is that the issue? 14 A. Yeah, because it hasn't closed the loop. 15 It hasn't gone to a vendor. It hasn't been sourced. 16 In the RIMS system, yeah, it was just a 17 document that had a list of products on it. 18 And if you were a business owner, would 19 you call that a purchase order? 20 Q. Well, you called it a purchase order in 21 your patent. 22 Right? 23 A. In -- in the RIMS system -- in the RIMS 24 system, it was a requisition that was to be sourced 25 by the customer. That's why I'm -- you know, when</p>	<p>248</p> <p>1 Q. And the RIMS system as it existed in April 2 of '93 could generate a purchase order internal to 3 the customer for a type 06 product. 4 Correct? 5 A. No. 6 That was customer-owned inventory. It 7 didn't really generate a purchase order. 8 Q. In the RIMS '989 patent, isn't that 9 exactly what you said it did though for those 10 products? 11 A. Well, I mean, it created a requisition, 12 and it did create a purchase order in the system in 13 the sense that it was removed from inventory and 14 recorded, but it was JIT inventory that was 15 physically housed at that customer's location. 16 And the customer already owned it, so they 17 weren't actually going to go out and purchase it 18 again. It was inventory that was located at the 19 customer's location. So it was already prepurchased. 20 It just happened to be in inventory and the customer 21 happened to own it. 22 And we would gen a requisition, and then, 23 you know, when we accepted that to process it and 24 gave that inventory to the end-user, it would 25 change the status to being complete as a purchase</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

<p style="text-align: right;">249</p> <p>1 order done so that we could send that information</p> <p>2 over to the customer's purchasing system saying</p> <p>3 that, somebody took your inventory and here is who</p> <p>4 took it.</p> <p>5 Q. Is that a yes?</p> <p>6 A. Well, I'm just telling you what it did.</p> <p>7 Q. Is that a yes in response to my question?</p> <p>8 Because I don't -- I want you to answer my</p> <p>9 questions.</p> <p>10 Okay?</p> <p>11 A. I think I am. I --</p> <p>12 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>13 Q. Do you remember what my question was?</p> <p>14 A. Did it create a purchase order.</p> <p>15 MR. McDONALD: Can we read back my</p> <p>16 question, please.</p> <p>17 THE COURT REPORTER: I'm not sure how far</p> <p>18 back you want to go.</p> <p>19 A. You're asking if an 05 created a purchase</p> <p>20 order --</p> <p>21 THE COURT REPORTER: If what?</p> <p>22 I'm sorry.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: He's asking if an 05 -- or</p> <p>24 an 06 product type created a purchase order. That's</p> <p>25 what he asked.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">251</p> <p>1 A. In this -- in this process flow?</p> <p>2 Q. Yes, at box 336.</p> <p>3 A. That's for a product type 05.</p> <p>4 Q. If you direct your attention to column 18,</p> <p>5 lines 4 to 5.</p> <p>6 A. 18, 4 and 5.</p> <p>7 Q. Isn't it true that boxes 334 and 336 are</p> <p>8 for an item of product type 06?</p> <p>9 (Pause.)</p> <p>10 A. Yes, it is. I mean, it followed that</p> <p>11 path.</p> <p>12 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>13 Q. All right. So for product type 06, your</p> <p>14 '989 patent says in column 18 and at figure 5 A that</p> <p>15 at step 336 of the processing of that requisition,</p> <p>16 the system would create and print a purchase order</p> <p>17 internal to customer.</p> <p>18 A. That's what it says, yes, and it did. I</p> <p>19 mean, it would print it out so that they could keep</p> <p>20 record that that inventory was taken.</p> <p>21 MR. McDONALD: I have no further</p> <p>22 questions.</p> <p>23 MS. ALBERT: Nothing further.</p> <p>24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>25 approximately 3:20 PM. This is the conclusion of the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">250</p> <p>1 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>2 Q. In the RIMS system as it existed in the</p> <p>3 April of '93. I asked --</p> <p>4 MR. McDONALD: Let's read back my question</p> <p>5 before the long answer.</p> <p>6 (The reporter read the record as</p> <p>7 follows:</p> <p>8 "Question: In the RIMS '989 patent,</p> <p>9 i isn't that exactly what you said it</p> <p>10 did though for those products?")</p> <p>11 MS. ALBERT: That doesn't compute.</p> <p>12 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>13 Q. Isn't it true that in the RIMS '989</p> <p>14 patent with respect to product type 06, the '989</p> <p>15 patent specifically says that the RIMS system</p> <p>16 creates and prints a purchase order internal to the</p> <p>17 customer?</p> <p>18 MS. ALBERT: Asked and answered.</p> <p>19 A. For an 06, can I ask where you're looking</p> <p>20 for exactly again?</p> <p>21 BY MR. McDONALD:</p> <p>22 Q. I'm looking at figure 5 A of the '989</p> <p>23 patent.</p> <p>24 A. For a product type 06?</p> <p>25 Q. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">252</p> <p>1 video deposition of James M. Johnson, taken on</p> <p>2 Wednesday, December 9th, 2009. Off the record.</p> <p>3 (Whereupon, at 3:20 p.m., the taking of</p> <p>4 the instant deposition ceased.)</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 _____</p> <p>8 Signature of the Witness</p> <p>9 SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ day of</p> <p>10 _____, 20____.</p> <p>11</p> <p>12 _____</p> <p>13 Notary Public</p> <p>14 My Commission Expires: _____</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>

Johnson, James Michael 12/9/2009 12:00:00 PM

253

1 CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER

2 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA)

3 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA)

4 I, CHERYL A. LORD, the reporter before
5 whom the foregoing deposition was taken, do hereby
6 certify that the witness whose testimony appears in
7 the foregoing deposition was sworn by me; that the
8 testimony of said witness was taken by me in machine
9 shorthand and thereafter transcribed by
10 computer-aided transcription; that said deposition is
11 a true record of the testimony given by said witness;
12 that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor
13 employed by any of the parties to the action in which
14 this deposition was taken; and, further, that I am
15 not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel
16 employed by the parties hereto, or financially or
17 otherwise interested in the outcome of this action.

18

19 _____
CHERYL A. LORD

20 Notary Public in and for

21 the District of Columbia

22 My Commission expires April 30, 2011

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on the 9th day of August, 2010, I will electronically file the foregoing

**PLAINTIFF EPLUS'S OBJECTIONS TO DEFENDANT'S DEPOSITION
DESIGNATIONS AND SUMMARY OF THE DEPOSITION OF JAMES JOHNSON AND
COUNTER-DESIGNATIONS**

with the Clerk of Court using the CM/ECF system which will then send a notification of such filing (NEF) via email to the following:

Daniel McDonald, *pro hac vice*
William D. Schultz, *pro hac vice*
Rachel C. Hughey, *pro hac vice*
Joshua P. Graham, *pro hac vice*
Andrew Lagatta, *pro hac vice*
Merchant & Gould P.C.
3200 IDS Center
80 South Eighth Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Telephone: (612) 332-5300
Facsimile: (612) 332-9081
lawsonservice@merchantgould.com

Robert A. Angle (VSB# 37691)
Dabney J. Carr, IV (VSB #28679)
Troutman Sanders LLP
P.O. Box 1122
Richmond, VA 23218-1122
Telephone: (804) 697-1238
Facsimile: (804) 698-5119
robert.angle@troutmansanders.com
dabney.carr@troutmansanders.com

Counsel for Defendant Lawson Software, Inc.

/s/
David M. Young (VSB #35997)
GOODWIN PROCTER LLP
901 New York Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20001
Telephone: (202) 346-4000
Facsimile: (202) 346-4444
dyoung@goodwinprocter.com